

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**

**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Reliability and Probabilistic Risk Assessment

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, February 19, 2014

Work Order No.: NRC-609  
Pages 1-369

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
3 + + + + +  
4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
5 (ACRS)  
6 + + + + +  
7 RELIABILITY AND PROBABILISTIC RISK ASSESSMENT (PRA)  
8 SUBCOMMITTEE  
9 + + + + +  
10 OPEN SESSION  
11 + + + + +  
12 WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 19, 2014  
13 + + + + +  
14 ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND  
15 The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear  
16 Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room  
17 T2B1, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., John W.  
18 Stetkar, Chairman, presiding.  
19 COMMITTEE MEMBERS:  
20 JOHN W. STETKAR, Chairman  
21 DENNIS C. BLEY, Member  
22 RONALD G. BALLINGER, Member  
23 MICHAEL L. CORRADINI, Member\*  
24 JOY REMPE, Member\*  
25 STEPHEN P. SCHULTZ, Member  
26 \*Present via telephone  
27 DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL:  
28 JOHN LAI

1        ALSO PRESENT:

2                KEITH COMPTON, NRC

3                SUSAN COOPER, NRC

4                RICHARD CORREIA, NRC

5                TINA GHOSH, NRC

6                FELIX GONZALEZ, NRC

7                DON HELTON, NRC

8                CHRIS HUNTER, NRC

9                ALAN KURITZKY, NRC

10               RICHARD LEE, NRC

11               OWEN SCOTT, Southern Nuclear Company

12               NATHAN SIU, NRC

13               MARGARET TOBIN, NRC

14               JEFF WOOD, NRC

15               MOHSEN KHATIB-RAHBAR, Energy Research, Inc.

16               MIKE ZAVISCA, Energy Research, Inc.

17

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29

TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                       | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| Opening Remarks                       |             |
| John Stetkar.....                     | 4           |
| Project Status Overview               |             |
| Richard Correia.....                  | 6           |
| Alan Kuritzky.....                    | 7           |
| Site Operating Phases                 |             |
| Felix Gonzalez.....                   | 82          |
| Level 2 PRA Status                    |             |
| Alan Kuritzky.....                    | 94          |
| Don Helton and Mike Zavisca.....      | 94          |
| Level 3 PRA Status                    |             |
| Keith Compton.....                    | 183         |
| SNC Perspectives                      |             |
| Owen Scott.....                       | 233         |
| Path Forward                          |             |
| Alan Kuritzky.....                    | 258         |
| Public Comments                       |             |
| John Stetkar.....                     | 270         |
| Closing Remarks                       |             |
| Subcommittee Members.....             | 271         |
| Wrap-up and Adjourn to Closed Session |             |
| John Stetkar.....                     | 275         |

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:32 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN STETKAR: The meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the Reliability and PRA Subcommittee. I am John Stetkar, Chairman of the Subcommittee meeting. ACRS members in attendance are Dennis Bley, Ron Ballinger, and Steve Schultz. Mike Corradini and Joy Rempe will be joining us online. I believe that Joy is online now and Mike will join us sometime later.

MEMBER REMPE: John, can someone turn up a volume somewhere? It is very hard to hear you.

CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Joy, we are limited by the location of the microphones. Listen carefully.

MEMBER REMPE: Okay. At some point I need you to --

CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Joy, let me finish the introduction stuff. You will get to say -- to deliver your conflict of interest statement.

There will be a phone bridge line. To preclude interruption of the meeting, the phone will be placed I a listen-in mode during the presentations and committee discussions. A portion of this meeting will be closed in order to discuss and protect information designated as proprietary by the NRC pursuant to 5 USC 552(b)(c)(4).

1                   By the way, I will ask all of the  
2 participants if during the open session of the  
3 meeting we start treading into areas that we are  
4 discussing proprietary information, just alert us  
5 and we will postpone that discussion or the answers  
6 until later in the afternoon when we do have the  
7 closed session.

8                   We have received no written comments or  
9 requests for time to make oral statements from  
10 members of the public regarding today's meeting.  
11 The subcommittee will gather information, analyze  
12 relevant issues and facts and formulate proposed  
13 positions and actions as appropriate for  
14 deliberation by the full committee.



1                   The rules for participation in today's  
2 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of  
3 this meeting previously posted in the *Federal*  
4 *Register*. A transcript of the meeting is being kept  
5 and will be made available as stated in the *Federal*  
6 *Register* notice. Therefore, we request that  
7 participants in this meeting use the microphones  
8 located throughout the meeting room when addressing  
9 the subcommittee.

10                  The participants should first identify  
11 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and  
12 volume so they may be readily heard.

13                  As some of you may notice, I have a bad  
14 cold. I hope my voice holds out for the remainder  
15 of the meeting. You hope it doesn't. I may have to  
16 turn it over Dennis if I have real problems.

17                  And now, I believe that Dr. Rempe, you  
18 have a conflict of interest statement that you need  
19 to put on the record?

20                  MEMBER REMPE: Yes. Due to some work --  
21 although I didn't participate in the research done  
22 by my organization, there are individuals from my  
23 organization that participated in this project, so I  
24 will need to limit my comments at some portions of  
25 this meeting.

26                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Thank you very  
27 much.



1                   We will now proceed with the meeting and  
2       I call upon Rich Correia of the NRC staff to begin.  
3       Rich?

4                   MR. CORREIA:   Thank you.   Good morning.  
5       Thank you for meeting with us.   This is the fifth  
6       subcommittee briefing on the Level 3 PRA Project and  
7       we appreciate the feedback we have received so far.

8                   We have turned the corner on this  
9       project and we have transitioned from establishing a  
10      project infrastructure to making significant  
11      progress on the technical work and 2014 promises to  
12      be an important production year for the project. We  
13      appreciate the substantial assistance being provided  
14      by Southern Nuclear Operating Company in supporting  
15      this work.

16                  As you will hear shortly, we have staff  
17      and contractors across a number of technical  
18      disciplines highly engaged in the project and we are  
19      now making headway in all of the technical areas.

20                  Besides providing an overview of the  
21      current status of the project, today's meeting gives  
22      an opportunity to brief the subcommittee in detail  
23      on the Level 2 and Level 3 portions of the study,  
24      as well as provide the framework for how some of the  
25      different parts of the study will fit together and  
26      we look forward to the subcommittee's feedback on  
27      the project.

1                   And now I will turn it over to Alan  
2 Kuritzky for project status.

3                   MR. KURITZKY: Thank you, Rich. And I  
4 would like to echo Rich's sentiments, too. We thank  
5 you and appreciate the opportunity to meet with the  
6 subcommittee because it has been a valuable part of  
7 our project since its inception and we look forward  
8 to getting more feedback today.

9                   I would like to just introduce again  
10 myself. I am Alan Kuritzky from the Office of  
11 Research. Presenting today with me will be Felix  
12 Gonzalez, Don Helton, and Keith Compton will be  
13 coming up later, all from the Office of Research, as  
14 well as Mike Zavisca from our contractor, Energy  
15 Research Incorporated.

16                  Later in the closed session, we will also  
17 be joined by Chris Hunter from the Office of  
18 Research to discussion some of the Level 1 PRA work  
19 to date.

20                  So, in my presentation I just want to kind  
21 of get you up to speed on where we stand on all  
22 parts of the project. Okay, I wasn't expecting that  
23 slide. There we go. Okay, back on track.

24                  Okay, so I want to just bring you up to  
25 date n all the different major parts of the project  
26 that we have been working on so far. The main thing  
27 that we have been doing so far is the reactor at-  
28 power work. Level 1 analyses for a number of

1 different hazard groups, the internal events and  
2 floods, internal fires, seismic and the like, what I  
3 would refer to as HFOs. If you were from the IPEEE  
4 days you know high winds, floods, and other external  
5 events. I will euphemistically refer to them as  
6 HFOs.

7 We will also bring you up to date on where  
8 we are with the low-power shutdown work, as well as  
9 the Level 2 and 3 work for the internal event,  
10 internal flood PRA. Spent fuel pool, dry cask  
11 storage, integrated site risk, we will give you some  
12 updates on all of that. And lastly, I am just going  
13 to mention a little bit about our status in pursuing  
14 industry-led peer reviews of the work that we are  
15 doing.

16 And for each of these topics, I will go  
17 over what work -- what the current status of the  
18 work is now, what are the larger challenges that we  
19 are envisioning that we either are facing now that  
20 we envision that we will have to confront soon, as  
21 well as what type of work we hope to accomplish in  
22 the current calendar year.

23 So beginning with the internal event and  
24 internal floods, we have converted over the  
25 licensee's PRA model, as you recall from previous  
26 briefings. We are leveraging the licensee's PRAs to  
27 the extent possible. They have a peer reviewed  
28 internal event and internal flood PRA, Level 1 PRA;

1       also a peer reviewed internal fire PRA; and they are  
2       currently working on a seismic PRA. So, we are  
3       trying to take maximum advantage of that work that  
4       has already been done.

5               As such, for the Level 1 internal event  
6       and flood model, we convert over their CAFTA model.  
7       They have used the CAFTA software. And with the  
8       CAFTA, they have what is called the one top fault  
9       tree, where the entire model, including sequence  
10      definition and system models are all under a big,  
11      large fault tree. So we have converted that over  
12      into our SAPHIRE code, which has a more traditional  
13      event tree/fault tree structure and so we had to  
14      break apart that fault tree to map it into the  
15      different event trees and bring over the systems.

16             The system model we will also need various  
17      modifications to that model when we convert it over.  
18      One of the main things that we want to do is make it  
19      consistent, in some regards, to the SPAR models that  
20      we work with. So there is certain SPAR modeling  
21      conventions we want to include into our Level 3 PRA  
22      model.

23             CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Alan, let me interrupt  
24      you there for just a second to make sure I  
25      understood something you said.

26             You said that the staff took the CAFTA  
27      model and you basically created the event tree logic  
28      structure for the Level 1 PRA. Is that correct?

1                   MR. KURITZKY: Well, the logic --

2                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I mean in principle it

3 is equivalent.

4                   MR. KURITZKY: Right.

5                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But I mean you

6 basically own the event tree logic.

7                   MR. KURITZKY: Right.

8                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

9                   MR. KURITZKY: But it is all spelled out

10 in fault tree terms in the CAFTA.

11                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay, I just wanted to

12 make sure I understood that.

13                  MR. KURITZKY: Yes.

14                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Thank you.

15                  MR. KURITZKY: So in SAPHIRE now, we have

16 actual event trees for everything, not in that fault

17 tree.

18                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

19                  MR. KURITZKY: So going back to some of

20 the things from SPAR that we wanted to include in

21 our model, the treatment of loss of offsite power is

22 one thing that we convert over and change from what

23 the licensee had. One example is the fact that the

24 licensee had one general LOOP category, loss of

25 offsite power category. We broke them down to the

26 four types of loss of offsite power, switchyard-

27 related, plant-centered, grid-related, and severe

1 weather-related. So, we have broken that out into  
2 four different categories.

3 We also have switched things over for the  
4 Support System Initiator events, we made some  
5 changes that are more consistent with how we do  
6 things traditionally in our SPAR models, also in the  
7 modeling of the anticipated transients without  
8 scram, another area that we want to make consistent  
9 with our SPAR models.

10 In addition, we have a MELCOR model for  
11 Vogtle that we have put together and we ran that  
12 MELCOR model to check out some of the success  
13 criteria. And based on those results, we have  
14 modified some of the success criteria, the system  
15 success criteria that are in our version of the  
16 model, as opposed to what the licensee had.

17 And the last one I wanted to point is that  
18 in redoing their human reliability analysis, we also  
19 identified some things where we are unable to  
20 understand or completely get onboard with the  
21 technical basis for how the licensee did some for  
22 their HRA. So we have gone and we have calculated  
23 roughly 20 or so human failure events, you know  
24 human error probabilities and updated those in our  
25 model.

26 Another thing that we switched over, once  
27 we got the model in-house was the data set. Because  
28 we want to own this PRA, we were more comfortable

1 with using the data that we have at Idaho National  
2 Lab that we used for the SPAR models. We have a  
3 standard SPAR model template data. And then we did  
4 a Bayesian update using Vogtle-specific data.

5 All the INL data, both for the template  
6 and for the building specific is primarily based  
7 from data obtained from EPIX but there is also some  
8 reviews of LERs and other types of data sources.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Just out of curiosity,  
10 are you going to talk more about that later or not?

11 MR. KURITZKY: No.

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: This is just a personal  
13 curiosity. When you did that, --

14 MR. KURITZKY: Cross-check?

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, cross-check. Were  
16 there large differences?

17 MR. KURITZKY: You know actually that is  
18 in the later session when Chris Hunter is here.

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. That's fine.

20 MR. KURITZKY: He probably knows more than  
21 I do.

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's fine. We will  
23 wait.

24 MR. KURITZKY: But I will mention one  
25 thing. One year that I have noticed just ad hoc,  
26 not from a detailed look, is some of the common  
27 cause failure fires have significant differences.  
28 And it is particularly those with large common cause

1 failure groups. And I think that is because the  
2 modeling differences can be bigger there. And also  
3 because there is such little, the alpha factors or  
4 whatever approach you use, there is a lot  
5 uncertainty. There is not a lot of data. So you  
6 can get some fairly vastly results.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Let's talk a little bit  
8 more about that in the closed session, where we can  
9 get into details and the numbers and the methods  
10 that are more appropriate there.

11 And as I said, it is more of a curiosity.  
12 As you said, this is the NRC staff's PRA. You own  
13 the models. You own the data. And I was just  
14 curious because people always look at numbers.

15 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It is you use my  
17 numbers, you get my results.

18 MR. KURITZKY: And without doing a  
19 comparison of event by event, I would just say  
20 nothing in looking at the dominant cut sets, we  
21 never saw something except in some of the common  
22 cause failure events that really jumped out and said  
23 hey, this is high in our model but not theirs and  
24 vice versa. So, I don't think there is major  
25 differences.

26 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So there is no, at  
27 least from that kind of sanity check, there doesn't



1 appear to be any large systematic biases in either  
2 data set, for example.

3 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay, thanks.

5 MEMBER BLEY: I have another data  
6 question. Has the plant been keeping their PRA up  
7 to date, current with -- as they get new data and  
8 that sort of thing?

9 MR. KURITZKY: Yes, I mean, Southern's  
10 going to present later in the day and they can give  
11 you a much more accurate answer to that. But I  
12 think they have some process for routinely updating  
13 the PRA. I don't know where in this cycle they are.

14 MEMBER BLEY: I will ask them this, too,  
15 but it is related to you. I think you said you got  
16 their plant-specific data from EPIX?

17 MR. KURITZKY: Yes, for us. For our data  
18 set.

19 MEMBER BLEY: For your data. You don't  
20 know if that is what they use or if they have --

21 MR. KURITZKY: I do not know what they --

22 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

23 MR. KURITZKY: I don't know what they do.

24 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Alan, before we move on,  
25 and you can answer this by saying we are going to  
26 cover some in detail later. I am interested about  
27 the differences that you identified in the human  
28 reliability analysis. Is that something we are

1       going to discuss today? We have talked to the staff  
2       about the HRA that is ongoing but we haven't heard  
3       the details in comparison to what the licensee may  
4       have provided earlier.

5               MR. KURITZKY: That's not an area that we  
6       are necessary going to delve into too much later.  
7       We can put that on for another meeting. We probably  
8       will touch on -- you are probably going to hear from  
9       Southern in the afternoon about some of the issues  
10      where we have taken exception to some of the stuff  
11      they have done. HRA was one of the main areas where  
12      we have had some disagreements. So you may hear  
13      something from them this afternoon and then in the  
14      closed session we might discuss some of it.

15             MEMBER SCHULTZ: That would be fine.

16             CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And I think, as Rich  
17      said, we have had a number of subcommittee --

18             MEMBER REMPE: Before you move on, I have  
19      a question.

20             CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Sure.

21             MEMBER REMPE: On the MELCOR analysis that  
22      was used to update the success criteria, information  
23      I have read indicates that the current status of the  
24      MELCOR model is that it is a bit of a hodgepodge of  
25      different plant information because there was an  
26      inability to get all of the plant parameters that  
27      you need for modeling Vogtle.

1                   How much confidence do you have when start  
2     updating success criteria when you have not really  
3     finalized the MELCOR model?

4                   MR. HELTON:   This is Don Helton of the  
5     staff.   The MELCOR model that we have for Vogtle,  
6     the starting point for that was the model for a  
7     closely related four-loop Westinghouse plant.

8                   So we did have site visits and  
9     interactions with SNC to get information that was  
10    Vogtle-specific.   And there are a number of cases  
11    where we didn't sufficient Vogtle-specific  
12    information such that we had to use information from  
13    like I said the plant that we started with, which is  
14    a very similar plant or other information sources.

15                   But as you know, that is typical of  
16    building out a thermal-hydraulic model.   We have  
17    high confidence that the results we are obtaining  
18    are good.   We have done a number of analyses for  
19    Vogtle and other plants to get a feel for what the  
20    uncertainties are.   In fact, we are about to publish  
21    a NUREG/CR-7177 that goes into a lot of the  
22    different modeling issues that can drive success  
23    criteria analyses.   And in addition to that, we  
24    didn't run the MELCOR model and then blindly change  
25    success criteria.   The success criteria changes that  
26    we made were a result of studying the licensee's  
27    success criteria, their underlying MAP analyses,  
28    looking at our MELCOR analyses for Vogtle as well as

1 the MELCOR analyses we have performed for other  
2 plants, and then taking that information as a whole  
3 on which to -- as the basis to make changes or to  
4 retain the existing success criteria.

5 MEMBER REMPE: Thank you.

6 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. Also for -- just  
7 moving on to the internal flood model, again, we  
8 were leveraging the licensee's model. So, we have  
9 brought over their internal flooding model. Some of  
10 the things that we did change, however, was we have  
11 updated the initiating event frequencies based on  
12 newer information, both generic and plant-specific.  
13 And in doing so, some of the values for some of the  
14 flooding sequences have increased. And because of  
15 that, some of the flooding sequences that Southern  
16 had quantified but then left out of the model  
17 because they were very low contributors, we have  
18 screened some of those back in just because of the  
19 increased value. Again, internal flooding does not  
20 make much of a contribution to the risk profile at  
21 Vogtle. But nonetheless, we have added a few more  
22 of these scenarios into our model.

23 And the last thing I will mention on the  
24 internal flooding is we did go down last summer and  
25 have a plant visit, a walk down to confirm the  
26 modeling assumptions for the flooding analysis.

27 Probably the biggest challenge that we are  
28 facing right now for the internal event and flood

1 model, Level 1 at-power deals with the interfacing  
2 system's LOCA. In the Vogtle model, the ISLOCA  
3 frequencies -- well, I can't say whether they are  
4 high or low. They are probably reasonable compared  
5 to many other PRAs, however, they do not consider  
6 common cause failure of check valves, MOVs, to leak,  
7 significant leakage back behind the reverse leakage  
8 of the check valves or the MOVs.

9 And in our model, we did go and include the  
10 failure mode of common cause leakage, significant  
11 leakage. And we based those values on data that INL  
12 had, I think it was NUREG/CR-6928 was the original  
13 source that data is updated in 2010. It has not  
14 published as a NUREG/CR but I think it is on the  
15 website there that you can go to, the update data  
16 website. And if you use those values, you get a  
17 substantially higher ISLOCA contribution than you do  
18 if you don't consider a common cause failure,  
19 substantially. I mean it goes from something that  
20 you almost can screen it out because the frequency  
21 is so low, even though the consequences are higher  
22 than a typical accident to becoming the dominant  
23 risk contributor in the whole study.

24 So, this is one that we felt needed a  
25 little additional effort on our part. So we have  
26 decided to perform an expert elicitation on the  
27 frequency and locations for these ISLOCAs. And we

1 are right now working on the contract paperwork to  
2 get that going.

3 MEMBER BLEY: I would toss a couple  
4 thoughts your way on that one.

5 Some people looking at this failure have  
6 extrapolated small leakage rates into very large  
7 ones, which physically doesn't make much sense to  
8 me. The kind of failures, at least for the really  
9 good sized PWR ISLOCAs are almost catastrophic  
10 rupture of the disk kind of things, which is a  
11 completely different kind of failure mode. So, I  
12 hope your group has some real valve experts and  
13 material experts to consider what the failure modes  
14 and it should really define well what this failure  
15 is.

16 Back in the work that was done on the last  
17 study, I think the elicitation got into some trouble  
18 because those things weren't defined well enough and  
19 because perhaps we didn't have the right experts on  
20 some of those panels. So, really define what this  
21 failure is, as a part of the elicitation.

22 MR. KURITZKY: Yes and that is one of the  
23 reasons we get into trouble, too, with the data is  
24 because there is every little data on large leaks  
25 and just catastrophic ruptures. And what happens is  
26 I think the way the data is broken down in the Idaho  
27 report is small leaks are less than 50 GPM and large  
28 leaks are greater than 50 GPM. But the event

1 reports don't give you the leakage rate. A lot of  
2 that is people just making judgments as to whether  
3 or not they felt this was a --

4 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, I will go a little  
5 further. I suggest you at least get one person or  
6 more, if you can, who have been involved with valve  
7 manufacturers and testing programs on new valves.  
8 In those, there have been some of these kinds of  
9 failures that occur for the larger ones. You know  
10 the small ones I don't think it is such a big deal  
11 how you handle those. But for the larger ones,  
12 those kind of people have seen those kind of  
13 failures. You don't see them in the nuclear  
14 industry yet. And you don't see them much  
15 elsewhere. But you certainly see them in testing  
16 programs and they know the kinds of problems that  
17 have led to those failures. Usually, they get  
18 designed out. But at least they will have knowledge  
19 of those kind of failures.

20 MR. KURITZKY: I appreciate that.

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: By the way, Alan and  
22 Rich also, one of the things I wanted to discuss at  
23 the end of the day, presuming that we have some  
24 amount of time, is future interactions with the  
25 subcommittee. We talked a little bit, I think,  
26 informally, of perhaps having a more -- I don't want  
27 to call it informal, but a more technically focused  
28 set of meetings where we can give you feedback on

1 not only the whole project but perhaps focused  
2 issues. And it is one of the things I thought of  
3 when Steve brought up the HRA. If ISLOCA and the  
4 treatment of common cause failures for the  
5 initiating event frequency is a significant  
6 technical issue that you have identified, we may  
7 want to develop an earlier exchange on those topics  
8 once you get your expert elicitation process  
9 underway. So, we will talk a little bit more about  
10 that at the end of the day how we want to structure  
11 these future subcommittee interactions.

12 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. So again, that right  
13 now is the single biggest loose end, I would say in  
14 the Level 1 internal events, internal flood  
15 modeling.

16 Our work that we are going to do in 2014,  
17 we are pretty much just revising and updating the  
18 documentation for that model. We are going to get  
19 ready for the industry-led peer review, which we  
20 hoped would take place, I think in the summertime.  
21 And of course, we will be constantly having to fine  
22 tune the model to some extent, as the various other  
23 scope elements, scope pieces are completed and we  
24 have to insert them into our base model out there,  
25 you know take care of the interfaces out there.

26 Going on to internal fires, the fire PRA,  
27 right now we are not doing much in the way of work  
28 on the fire PRA. We had started some work within



1 the last year. Because of resource issues, we have  
2 had to put that on hold. The same contractor that  
3 is doing the fire is doing the seismic and the high  
4 winds. We decided to go ahead with the seismic and  
5 high winds first, to get that done and then do the  
6 fire PRA.

7 So we are hopeful that by the middle of  
8 the year we would be able to start back up with the  
9 fire work, once the seismic work starts to get  
10 wrapped up.

11 We will be using, again, as I mentioned,  
12 the licensee's fire PRA will be the basis of our  
13 fire PRA. Again, we are mapping their scenarios,  
14 fire scenarios into our model. Also, their fire PRA  
15 -- I don't know what was but we have lost power,  
16 basically.

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It's fine. The next  
18 thing that we will have is some sort of earthquake  
19 as best as I can tell. So, go on.

20 MR. KURITZKY: We have contact with Sandia  
21 National Labs to do a review of the licensee's fire  
22 PRA, focusing a lot on some of the deterministic  
23 assumptions in the fire analysis. We had that  
24 report in from Sandia and we are currently going  
25 through it and working on the comments.

26 MEMBER SCHULTZ: But you mentioned, Alan,  
27 that the seismic work then is going on in parallel.  
28 The licensee is preparing seismic PRA and --

1                   MR. KURITZKY: Yes, and I will talk -- the  
2 next one will be the seismic.

3                   MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay, I will wait.

4                   MR. KURITZKY: In fact, in hindsight I was  
5 thinking I should actually have put seismic first  
6 but I will get to seismic in a second.

7                   The major challenges with the fire PRA  
8 that we see is mapping over the scenarios from the  
9 licensee's model into ours. Actually, in this case  
10 so far, our preliminary work shows that that is  
11 probably not going to be as big an issue as we were  
12 concerned about. Because even though there was a  
13 lot of scenarios in the fire PRA, because we can  
14 take advantage of having that results of that fire  
15 PRA, we can be smarter about getting some of those  
16 fire scenarios. And so far it looks like we have  
17 the mapping but the initial work we haven't done in  
18 the mapping, it seemed to show that it was working  
19 fairly efficiently.

20                   A bigger concern is going to be some of  
21 the fire scenario parameters and modeling  
22 assumptions that are in their PRA, which forms the  
23 basis of our PRA. Because even though Southern  
24 Nuclear is not -- excuse me -- Vogtle is not an NFPA  
25 805 plant, they do perform this fire PRA for other  
26 risk informed initiatives. And the fire PRA that  
27 they have used, some of the modeling assumptions are  
28 very similar to ones that have been used for other

1 plants that have NFPA 805 submittals. And some of  
2 those assumptions are ones that NRR is having some  
3 concern about. And so there is a lot of discussion  
4 going on between the NRC industry and a lot of these  
5 modeling assumptions. And those same assumptions  
6 are here in the Vogtle PRA. So, that has the  
7 potential to be an area of -- a problematic area for  
8 us as we decide how we need to resolve or overcome  
9 those differences. And we will know more about that  
10 once we finish going through the Sandia report and  
11 reengage on doing the fire PRA work.

12 In terms of the time line for the 2014, we  
13 hope to, as I said before we get going, when the  
14 seismic work is completed, which hopefully the  
15 initial seismic model will be done in the middle of  
16 the year and then we can turn it over to the fire  
17 PRA in the summer and hopefully have at least  
18 initial work done on that by the end of the calendar  
19 year.

20 So, now I am going over to the seismic.  
21 We are already working on creating the seismic PRA  
22 model. It is based a lot on licensee information.  
23 As we mentioned there, they are doing a seismic PRA  
24 right now. Ideally, their PRA would be done before  
25 we had to do ours so we could leverage a lot of that  
26 information. But nonetheless, we are still getting  
27 a fair amount that they have done for their work  
28 already.

1                   The hazard curve, the hazard information  
2           that was submitted for Units 3 and 4 at the NRO, we  
3           have taken advantage of that information and we are  
4           using those seismicity curves. And also we have  
5           gotten some preliminary plant-specific fragilities  
6           for Units 1 and 2, which will form the basis of  
7           our model.

8                   Now, I will get to it in my next slide  
9           about accepting that information but at least is  
10          something that we really needed because we didn't  
11          have the resources or time to sit there and do a lot  
12          of plant-specific fragility calculations on our own.  
13          So, that is a big benefit to us.

14                  Also, we performed a plant walkdown, I  
15          think in March of last year. And looking at a lot  
16          of the structural analysis aspects of the plant and  
17          did not find any concerns from that walkdown that  
18          would jeopardize some of the findings or  
19          calculations of the seismic work.

20                  MEMBER SCHULTZ: Is that what you would  
21          call specifically a seismic walkdown?

22                  MR. KURITZKY: You know, I don't know if I  
23          would call it that. And I am not a seismic expert  
24          but I think back to the IPEEE days when we had like  
25          the A46 and the SQUG and the special walkdowns for  
26          seismic. I think it was based on -- a lot of the  
27          walkdown procedure we used was based in part on a  
28          lot of those documents and guidance from back then

1 but I wouldn't necessarily call it an official  
2 seismic walkdown.

3 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Based on it but it wasn't  
4 like a IPEEE seismic walkdown, the type of expertise  
5 that were on the team.

6 MR. KURITZKY: Now, I don't want to  
7 overstate but people who do that walkdown could  
8 probably give a better response to that. But I just  
9 get the feeling that it wasn't quite as official. I  
10 mean that had a very strong regulatory impact.  
11 Actually it was much more regulated. And I think  
12 that we were probably similar in many ways but I  
13 wouldn't want to claim that we were at the same  
14 pedigree as that.

15 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you.

16 MR. KURITZKY: Okay, so the major  
17 challenges for the seismic PRA that we envision,  
18 again, the key put inputs to the model and it is the  
19 plant-specific fragilities that are of most concern  
20 because if we are okay with the approach that the  
21 licensee has used to come up with those fragilities  
22 and spot check some of them and we are comfortable  
23 with them, then we are good to go. If some reason  
24 we are not comfortable with what they have done,  
25 obviously then we are going to be in trouble.  
26 Because like I said, we are doing a whole bunch of  
27 practices in fragility. This is not something we  
28 are going to be able to, you know calculation is

1 something we are going to be able to undertake. And  
2 we could be forced to use more generic information  
3 which would be not very accurate. And so we just  
4 have to wait and see. When we get a chance to  
5 review that, the licensee's work, we will have a  
6 better feel for that.

7 But that leads to our other major  
8 challenge, which is staff availability. And  
9 particularly there, we are talking about the  
10 structural analyst. Those are the ones that we are  
11 having a hard time getting time from because of the  
12 other activities going on in the agency dealing with  
13 seismic and structural aspects. So, they are in  
14 high demand and it is hard to get them free to do  
15 work on this project. We are ever hopeful that they  
16 will becoming more and more involved as time goes on  
17 and we will just have to see how that plays out over  
18 the next few months.

19 Anyway, as far as the coming calendar  
20 year, we will complete the construction and  
21 documentation of the initial seismic PRA model. I  
22 will then go through some internal review and do the  
23 self-assessment and get prepared for an industry-led  
24 peer review probably sometime in the beginning of  
25 2015.

26 Okay, the HFO, as I refer to it, analysis.  
27 We have already put together four preliminary event  
28 trees for high wind scenarios. We had one high wind

1 initiator and three tornado initiator, tornado  
2 categories. We have already included them into the  
3 base PRA models. We are currently documenting that  
4 analysis. That really is the only -- as of right  
5 now, that appears to be the only HFO that we are  
6 going to quantitatively model and include into the  
7 PRA. All of the other external hazards, including  
8 external flooding, we had preliminary screened out.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Now, there are about 50  
10 miles from the coast. Is that right?

11 MR. KURITZKY: They are pretty far from  
12 the coast. Their issue is the Savannah River.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. So, hurricanes don't -  
14 -

15 MR. KURITZKY: As far as hurricanes --  
16 yes, it peters out.

17 MEMBER BLEY: I'm sorry?

18 MR. KURITZKY: It peters out. They are  
19 not impervious to hurricanes. Obviously, there will  
20 be hurricanes that have some impact on it but it is  
21 not -- and again, I don't know exactly what the high  
22 wind scenario that we have looked at is like. For  
23 the most part, they are not a coastal plant. So  
24 they definitely have the protection of distance in  
25 that regard.

26 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Have you thought -- and  
27 again, if this is too much detail, just put it off.  
28 There is one thing about screening out some of these

1 hazards from the perspective of core damage  
2 frequency. There is an entirely different  
3 perspective from overall Level 3 risk. So, for  
4 example, if some of these hazards might have an area  
5 of low frequency compared to other causes for core  
6 damage, the consequences might be more significant.  
7 Because, for example, you might have offsite power  
8 destroyed for a week or more in some of these very  
9 severe events, so that you are facing a very  
10 protracted loss of offsite power situation, which  
11 can have implications, probably more implications on  
12 the Level 3 type models, if you will, than just core  
13 damage frequency.

14 So, I would be interested to see, you  
15 know, if you say you have screened out everything  
16 except high winds, have thought about that?

17 MR. KURITZKY: Yes, I can't speak to the  
18 specifics. There is some examples here of --

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That is part of the  
20 perspective of doing a Level 3 PRA --

21 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: -- is that  
23 traditionally people who just looked at initiating  
24 event frequency and compared to sort of a ballpark  
25 estimate of what core damage frequency might be and  
26 say well, this is a couple of orders of magnitude  
27 smaller, so it won't be important to core damage,



1       which may very well be true but not necessarily  
2       compared to the integrated site list.

3               MR. HELTON:   So, I can address that.

4               MR. KURITZKY:   Okay, go ahead.

5               MR. HELTON:   So, to your point, I have  
6       reviewed the screening analysis from the perspective  
7       of the Level 2 PRA and the spent fuel pool PRA.  
8       That is that question is does the screening  
9       inherently bias you away from or towards screening  
10      out things that may crop up later for other reasons.  
11      And so I have noted a few of the hazards where  
12      basically once we have got a model developed and we  
13      have quantitative information in the Level 2 and the  
14      spent fuel pool to compare it to, we can go back and  
15      do that sanity check and make sure.

16              CHAIRMAN STETKAR:   Okay.

17              MR. HELTON:   So, most of the things would  
18      screen out even from that perspective but there are  
19      a couple that we will need to revisit and we have  
20      documented those to do that.

21              CHAIRMAN STETKAR:   Thanks, Don.   That is  
22      good to hear.   Thanks.

23              MR. KURITZKY:   Thank you, Don.

24              Okay, so right now we don't envision any  
25      major challenges for the HFO portion of the study.  
26      That seems to be moving along fairly smoothly.

27              In this coming year, we will finalize the  
28      high wind models, you know preview documentation, do

1 the internal reviews, internal self-assessment. And  
2 we hope to have an industry-led peer review of that  
3 portion of the study done sometime in maybe the fall  
4 is what we are targeting right now.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Is that going to be a peer  
6 review according to the standard?

7 MR. KURITZKY: Yes, it would be a peer  
8 review according to the standard.

9 Excuse me when I talk about -- and I have  
10 a couple of slides here at the end about this but  
11 the industry-led peer reviews I am referring to are  
12 the ASME/ANS PRA-based, PRA standard-based peer  
13 reviews. So that is what we are calling them. And  
14 that is one level of review that we are doing for  
15 the study. There will be other reviews also but  
16 that is one that we are finding.

17 MEMBER BLEY: I think that is the first  
18 time. Right?

19 MR. KURITZKY: For high winds?

20 MEMBER BLEY: No, for an NRC study.

21 MR. KURITZKY: Oh, okay.

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: We had SPAR models  
23 reviewed. Right? Two SPAR models were reviewed.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, did you? Okay, I didn't  
25 know that.

26 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I think they are still  
27 working on responses to the comments but they did  
28 have two SPAR models reviewed.

1 MR. KURITZKY: That is correct.

2 Okay, low-power shutdown, we have reviewed  
3 some of the past Vogtle outage reports to come up  
4 with some ideas onto how to lay out the low-power  
5 shutdown modeling. We have defined some low-power  
6 shutdown plant operating states for a representative  
7 of a fuel outage, a refueling outage based on some  
8 high-level assumptions on plant evolutions and the  
9 timing of those evolutions.

10 We have also reviewed several documents.  
11 Southern Nuclear actually had initiated an effort  
12 for a lower power shutdown period for some years  
13 back but then aborted the effort because there was  
14 no standard for low-power shutdown at the time and  
15 there may have been other reasons. So, they put it  
16 on the shelf.

17 But they did have a contractor come up  
18 with some -- they did some work on plant operating  
19 states and initiating events. And so they provided  
20 that to us. So, we had that as a starting point.  
21 So we had to look at that information.

22 There were a couple of -- two versions of  
23 an EPRI report that looks into initiators for low-  
24 power shutdown. The first one has actual  
25 frequencies in it. The second one just deals, I  
26 think, with event, operational events. It doesn't  
27 actually calculate numbers.

1                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. I mean some of  
2                   the generic stuff is good but my experience is low  
3                   power shutdown is very, very plant specific. Not so  
4                   much the data as far as failures of equipment but  
5                   mapping the plant operating states and equipment  
6                   unavailabilities, essentially mapping the evolution  
7                   of the outage is very, very plant specific. It is  
8                   how Vogtle does business during that outage.

9                   MR. KURITZKY: Right.

10                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So my only caution  
11                  would be don't rely too heavily -- read the generic  
12                  reports because they can provide useful information  
13                  and let's say insights to things that have happened  
14                  that you might not think about otherwise. But base  
15                  that model on the evolution of Vogtle's outages and  
16                  basically how they do work during the outages.

17                  The good news is it has been operating for  
18                  a long time. And these days people tend to have  
19                  their outage plans, unless there are untoward  
20                  problems that you run into that require additional  
21                  equipment repairs or something like that. But they  
22                  tend to be pretty doggone standard. So, looking at  
23                  three or four outages, fairly recent ones, should  
24                  give you a pretty decent picture of how they  
25                  organize from an operational perspective and how  
26                  they organize their maintenance, when they do  
27                  certain types of maintenance on equipment, during

1       what plant operating state, for example. And that  
2       can be very, very --

3               MEMBER BLEY: I think these people haven't  
4       done a very good job. The coordinated maintenance  
5       you really have to keep track of.

6               CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

7               MEMBER BLEY: Because whole trains  
8       disappear.

9               CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But some people --  
10      well, enough said.

11              There is plant to plant variability in  
12      terms of how well people think about doing that sort  
13      of thing.

14              MR. KURITZKY: Right. And I would go back  
15      to first of all, we have -- I think we maybe had  
16      like six or seven outage reports from Vogtle. So it  
17      is based on how they do business.

18              CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Do those outage reports  
19      also tell you when equipment is out of service or it  
20      is just simply the time evolution of cool down,  
21      depressurize, whatever you do, open up the head, all  
22      that kind of stuff?

23              MR. KURITZKY: I am actually going to have  
24      to yield to Jeff. Jeff, do you want to step to the  
25      mike a second? Maybe you can speak to that.

26              CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I think part of our  
27      message is if it doesn't have the information that  
28      overlays when they do sort of most of their plant

1       anyway and routinely scheduled maintenance, you need  
2       that information because you need to develop that  
3       matrix early on. Otherwise, you are going to have  
4       problems.

5               MEMBER SCHULTZ: I would be surprised to  
6       find that Vogtle is not doing a fairly robust, risk-  
7       informed outage planning approach at this time,  
8       which is probably a lot different than what they  
9       were doing four or five years ago. But all of that  
10      ought be taken into account.

11             CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, that's right.

12             MR. WOOD: This is Jeff Wood, Office of  
13      Research.

14             As Alan said, we do have several of their  
15      outage reports and they do contain information on  
16      equipment outages.

17             CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Good. Good, that is  
18      important.

19             MR. WOOD: But we may need another level  
20      of detail when it comes to the actual modeling but  
21      we will have to follow up this and see.

22             But those outage reports are pretty  
23      through.

24             CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Good. Good because as  
25      Dennis mentioned, getting the right maintenance  
26      configurations in the right plant operating states  
27      can be a real challenge. It is conceptually not  
28      difficult but it is a bookkeeping challenge and it

1 is important for the models because if certain  
2 pieces of equipment are always out of service  
3 together at the same time, a model has to treat it  
4 that way. It is not random independent unavailable  
5 --

6 MR. KURITZKY: Or averaged out.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: -- or averaged out over  
8 some system level thing.

9 MR. KURITZKY: Yes, we understand. Thank  
10 you.

11 MR. HELTON: Just a final point to Dr.  
12 Schultz's point. Vogtle did go through a shift in  
13 their outage planning and activities back about five  
14 years ago, maybe six years ago now. But we did have  
15 early discussions with them to make sure we  
16 understood what was -- in terms of looking outage  
17 reports, what came before that shift, and what was  
18 after that shift to get to your point about the fact  
19 that the newer information is more germane to what  
20 they are actually doing now.

21 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Good, I'm glad to hear  
22 that. Thank you.

23 MR. KURITZKY: Thank you, Don.

24 Okay, so jumping back to the initiating  
25 events and frequency information, as I was  
26 mentioning, EPRI has two versions of a report on  
27 that. The earlier version had frequencies. The  
28 second version, I think, just talks, just has the

1 data but it still gives us some information to go  
2 on. We also have access to the Seabrook low-power  
3 shutdown PRA, which is another source of  
4 information.

5 So yes, we understand that breaking down  
6 the outage does require a very plant-specific look  
7 at the what gets done when. In terms of data, we  
8 will obviously take whatever data we can get and  
9 factor that in accordingly.

10 We also have detailed procedures from  
11 Vogtle for the lower power shutdown operations and  
12 that is, obviously, a big piece of modeling the low-  
13 power shutdown configurations also.

14 In terms of challenges, staff availability  
15 is a big one here. Again, our lead for the low-  
16 power shutdown work we just heard from is pulled in  
17 a lot of different directions. So, his time  
18 available to work on this particular aspect of the  
19 study has been somewhat limited.

20 Also another issue we have is with all the  
21 different plant outage states and configurations, et  
22 cetera, you can end up with a lot of different  
23 pieces to have to analyze. And so we need to keep  
24 the modeling to a manageable size. So, we need to  
25 have some kind of limitations on what we are going  
26 to include in the model. That is going to be an  
27 issue for this as well as a few other aspects of the  
28 study.



1                   Also, while we are fairly comfortable with  
2     low-power shutdown PRA modeling for internal events,  
3     when it comes to internal fires and seismic, et  
4     cetera, there is not a lot of experience in that  
5     area. There is some but not a lot. But that also  
6     presents a fairly potential for a significant  
7     challenge, depending on how complex that becomes in  
8     terms of potential scenarios.

9                   Last, I want to mention that for the HRA  
10    low-power shutdown, there isn't a lot of established  
11    formal HRA approaches for a low-power shutdown  
12    operations but it can be fairly similar to different  
13    approaches that are out there already. However,  
14    different aspects have to be considered. Different  
15    contexts have to be considered. A lot of that would  
16    be greatly informed by interviewing operators and  
17    doing some additional analyses. And because of our  
18    limited resources, we hope to be able to do some of  
19    that but we will never probably be able to do as  
20    much as we would really like to in this regard. So,  
21    that is just another challenge we will have to deal  
22    with.

23                  In terms of what we hope to accomplish in  
24    calendar year '14, we are going to complete the  
25    refinement of our plant operating states and the  
26    scenarios that we want to include in the model. We  
27    will put the infrastructure together for the model,  
28    the event trees, and the fault tress, et cetera. We

1 will do this analysis on the initiating event  
2 frequencies and, of course, documenting everything  
3 as we go along.

4 And probably the actual Level 1 low-power  
5 shutdown modeling for internal hazards will probably  
6 not get completed until sometime in the early mid-  
7 2015. And later in the day, we will go over the  
8 schedule for the overall project. You will get a  
9 better feel for how the different pieces or fitting  
10 together time-wise.

11 Okay, for the Level 2 and Level 3, I am  
12 just going to quickly go through these because you  
13 are going to get a more detailed presentation on  
14 each of these two aspects later in the day. So,  
15 just to quickly point out, for the Level 2 we have  
16 come up with our plant damage dates. We have  
17 quantified our plant damage dates. We have a  
18 preliminary event tree structure and release  
19 category framework. We are now currently using  
20 MELCOR to run representative sequences for the  
21 different plant damage states. And so we are moving  
22 along fairly well in the Level 2 arena. Again, you  
23 will get more detail shortly.

24 Some of the major challenges that we are  
25 going to have with Level 2 or we experienced and  
26 will continue to experience, getting some plant-  
27 specific information. There is a lot of detailed  
28 information that we would really like to have to

1       make the model as good as it can be. We have gotten  
2       a lot of information from Southern for doing the  
3       modeling but there is still some key information  
4       that we are still hoping to get and we are cautious  
5       and optimistic that we will get it in a time frame  
6       that will allow us to get it into the model.  
7       Obviously, the clock is starting to run out on that.

8               Computational challenges, both the  
9       computer code and some mathematical issues are there  
10      for putting the Level 2 and the Level 1 together.  
11      We are going to try and put together a somewhat  
12      seamless Level 1 and Level 2 integrated model. So  
13      cuts in information will be carried right through  
14      the Level 2 all the way up to the release  
15      categories. Getting the code, you will be able to  
16      handle all of that in a mathematically precise way  
17      or a mathematically reasonable way. It is still  
18      causing some challenges but we are working through  
19      them.

20             MEMBER BLEY: Let me -- you may want to  
21      answer this at another time but I want to get it on  
22      the table. If you are really going to do that, and  
23      I hope you do, then I don't understand when I look  
24      at the Level 1 to 2 connection why you break out  
25      station blackout separately. If you are going to  
26      carry through all of the Level 1, you will know what  
27      power state you are in. You won't be thinking

1       blackout or all power. It will be all ranges of one  
2       bus to all your buses there.

3               So, I'm not sure why you need that  
4       separation if you are going to carry it through.

5               CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And what I would  
6       suggest is let's wait until we close the meeting  
7       because there is some details of the model --

8               MEMBER BLEY: That's probably true. I  
9       just wanted to get it out there, so you are thinking  
10      about it.

11              CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I want to address that  
12      issue from kind of the front end Level 1 part of the  
13      modeling also.

14              MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

15              CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And I think it is more  
16      fruitful if we save that for some of the details.

17              MEMBER BLEY: I think that takes care of a  
18      lot of problems if you can do that.

19              MR. KURITZKY: Okay, so we will table that  
20      for this afternoon.

21              CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But we won't forget.

22              MR. KURITZKY: I'm sure you won't. Okay,  
23      as far as -- oh, and the last challenge that we are  
24      having, that we are facing with the Level 2 is also  
25      an HRA approach because this is more guidance and  
26      knowledge-based decision making as opposed to  
27      procedure driven. It is a different take on what is  
28      typical in the HRA to date. And so we have -- we

1 are working on putting together an approach for  
2 doing a Level 2 HRA and is something that we will  
3 talk with you about at another meeting. But that is  
4 one of the areas that it is kind of a cutting edge  
5 thing.

6 MEMBER BLEY: I saw you had a few slides  
7 on that.

8 MR. KURITZKY: Yes.

9 MEMBER BLEY: There wasn't anything in the  
10 stuff we pulled off of your SharePoint study, I  
11 don't think.

12 MR. KURITZKY: No, no, that stuff hasn't  
13 even -- no.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

15 MR. KURITZKY: That is really raw. I  
16 mean, because HRA and down to Level 2 are kind of  
17 just tossing this stuff around more. But with Don,  
18 we will talk about a screening approach that they  
19 put together that we will use also.

20 Okay, as far as calendar year 2014, we  
21 hope to complete the internal flood Level 2 model  
22 sometime in the middle of the year and we will hand  
23 off the release categories to the Level 3, the  
24 consequence analysis team to do a Level 3. We also  
25 will then type the documentation, perform our  
26 internal reviews and internal self-assessment and  
27 hopefully be ready for an industry-led peer review

1       sometime in, I guess, probably early fall is what we  
2       targeted.

3               MEMBER BLEY:   That's a word I don't recall  
4       seeing this morning, uncertainty.

5               MR. KURITZKY:   Oh, no.   We know everything  
6       exactly.

7               (Laughter.)

8               CHAIRMAN STETKAR:   You mentioned  
9       mathematical precision earlier and I was going to  
10      say -- I generally strive for accuracy.

11              MR. KURITZKY:   Right, I backed off of  
12      that.   You will check the transcript.   I backed off  
13      to mathematically adequate or something.

14              MEMBER BLEY:   So I know you say you are  
15      going to deal with uncertainty in Level 1.   And in  
16      Level 2, I have seen some of it.

17              MR. KURITZKY:   Right.

18              MEMBER BLEY:   Have you given some thought  
19      to how you are going to deal with uncertainty in  
20      Level 3?   I haven't seen anybody do that very well  
21      yet.

22              MR. KURITZKY:   Well, we do hear from Keith  
23      Compton later in the day on the Level 3 stuff.   So,  
24      he will give you more details on what our proposed  
25      approach is there.   Obviously, SOARCA has done a lot  
26      of work on Level 3 uncertainty analyses and we will  
27      use insights from that work to help guide us to some  
28      extent.   Obviously, we are not going to spend the

1 amount of effort in doing that certainty analysis  
2 that they are doing. They are looking at different  
3 aspects than we are when we are looking holistically  
4 at a probabilistic model but we are definitely going  
5 to be addressing uncertainty in the Level 3 area to  
6 some degree within resources. And it may be a lot  
7 of a sensitivity studies, et cetera but I am going  
8 to leave that for Keith Compton to talk to you about  
9 when he does the Level 3 presentation.

10 Okay, moving on to the Level 3. Again, I  
11 will just quickly touch on these because Keith will  
12 be talking later. We have completed the review of  
13 some prior studies, Level 3 consequence studies. We  
14 have obtained virtually, I think, everything that we  
15 need data-wise to put MACCS2 model together so we  
16 can do the MACCS2 production run for Vogtle.

17 Also, in parallel to the work we are doing  
18 with the Level 3 PRA, the Vogtle -- the research is  
19 also doing some MACCS2 development work. And you  
20 know for other reasons but some of that work it is  
21 going to increase the capabilities of MACCS2 and  
22 some of those may be of benefit for us when we do  
23 the consequence work for Vogtle. You know it may  
24 benefit from that depending on the timing of when  
25 those things are complete.

26 Obviously, at some point, we are going to  
27 have to say we need to use this version of the code  
28 right now and anything that is ready and road tested

1 right now, we can take. Anything further on will  
2 have to be left out. Maybe at the end of the  
3 project, hopefully we have an opportunity we could  
4 bring some additional features in if they have been  
5 embedded in MACCS2 but we are, obviously, going to  
6 have pick some point in which we are going to say  
7 this is the version we are going to use and that is  
8 that.

9           The biggest challenge we have with the  
10 Level 3 work is really defining which risk metrics  
11 we want to calculate and report. And it is a very  
12 important aspect. Besides that there is some strong  
13 opinions around the agency as to what are the  
14 appropriate things to calculate and to report. It  
15 also drives many of the other issues that we have to  
16 deal with. For instance, what distances do we  
17 calculate out the results for? What exposures  
18 pathways do we consider? So, getting some kind of  
19 closure on that is important for getting work in the  
20 consequence area.

21           So, this is an area that we have raised  
22 with our technical advisory group. We are going to  
23 reengage with them shortly on it. I think the plan  
24 is that they are going to put a little work group  
25 together to look into the issue. We certainly will  
26 welcome input from the subcommittee on that. You  
27 are going to get a more detailed look at this in  
28 Keith's presentation. He has some slides on this



1 specific topic. So, don't feel a need to have to  
2 jump in now but you are going to get ample  
3 opportunity to discuss it and we will welcome any  
4 feedback you guys can give us on that when Keith  
5 comes up to talk about this issue.

6 In terms of what we are going to try and  
7 accomplish in 2014, we want to complete the  
8 consequence analysis for the reactor internal event  
9 at-power model probably late in the year, early  
10 beginning of next year. And then we will use that  
11 as the basis for the basic MACCS model. They will  
12 be used for the other pieces of the project just  
13 adjusting various parameters as necessary.

14 Okay, spent fuel pool PRA, we have  
15 performed the site characterization and some limited  
16 walk downs. Because the Unit 1 and Unit 2 spent  
17 fuel pools spent most of their time, as far as we  
18 know, our understanding is they spend most of the  
19 time hydraulically connected. So we have decided to  
20 include them both in a single model, which makes  
21 sense from a thermal hydraulic point of view.

22 We have also started developing site  
23 operating phases to encompass the different spent  
24 fuel pool configurations. You are going to hear  
25 more about that when Felix gives his talk after me  
26 about our whole Joint Plant Operating State work for  
27 the integrated site risk. You will see the various

1 radiological sources at the site and how the  
2 different operating phases fit in with each other.

3 We have also done work on identifying some  
4 of the hazards to consider for the spent fuel pool  
5 PRA. We have a simplified MELCOR model for the  
6 spent fuel pool, which we have used to do some  
7 initial calculations to come up with sequence timing  
8 information. We will obviously expand out that  
9 model to a more complete MELCOR model, as time goes  
10 on.

11 We have started developing some of the  
12 accident sequence for the level and accident sequences  
13 for the spent fuel pool also.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Alan, and if Felix is  
15 going to cover this later, you said you are going to  
16 discuss a little bit some of the site-level plant  
17 operating states?

18 MR. KURITZKY: Uh-huh.

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Because I was  
20 just sort of thinking about some of the discussion  
21 we had earlier about low-power shutdown and mapping  
22 maintenance configurations. And you talked a little  
23 bit about quantifying initiating event frequencies.  
24 Those all are interrelated. So, a bit of a warning  
25 is don't necessarily sign off on plant level plant  
26 operating states until you have a good picture of  
27 single unit level plant operating states throughout  
28 the operating cycle. And the reason I bring it up

1 is that some of the experience we had, if indeed  
2 loss of offsite power and loss of electric power are  
3 important contributors to risk, some of our  
4 experience has been that during times when people  
5 are working on switchyards, which tends to be during  
6 some portion of an outage, the conditional  
7 probability of a loss of offsite power, which then  
8 can cascade into station blackout perhaps on both  
9 units affecting spent fuel pool cooling and such, it  
10 might be important to keep track of those things.  
11 But you don't necessarily know that until you have  
12 developed the plant operating states and that  
13 maintenance matrix for the low-power and shutdown  
14 study. So this is just a warning of don't  
15 necessarily go too far, I guess, on site level plant  
16 operating states from only the perspective of the  
17 link to spent fuel pools, without that additional  
18 information. You may need to go back and redo work  
19 and you don't have time to do much redo on this  
20 project.

21 MR. KURITZKY: That I agree with. And I  
22 agree with everything you have said.

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

24 MR. KURITZKY: Something Felix is going to  
25 talk about is more of a higher level.

26 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

27 MR. KURITZKY: It doesn't concern the  
28 maintenance matrix and things like that. And there

1 is going to be, even though obviously we are very  
2 limited in resources time, whatever, certain amount  
3 of innovation is just going to have to have happen.  
4 And we can't, unfortunately, wait for everything to  
5 be done before we move forward.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: No. The only message  
7 is, as long as it is at a high level and pretty  
8 coarse so that you can subdivide things, that is  
9 fine.

10 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Going back together  
12 later and piecing things together and subdividing in  
13 other locations is very, very, very inefficient.

14 MR. KURITZKY: Right. That is good  
15 advice. Thank you.

16 Okay. As far as challenges for the spent  
17 fuel pool PRA, this is kind of a repetitive theme  
18 here for major challenges. You are going see in a  
19 lot of the areas that staff availability,  
20 particularly the team lead, we getting pool in a lot  
21 of places. Don Helton is our team lead for spent  
22 fuel pool PRA. He is our team lead for Level 2 and  
23 he also has many other things that the agency wants  
24 him to work on. So staff availability is a big  
25 issue for this area, as well as many of the other  
26 areas.

27 Again, managing the scope, because there  
28 are many configurations and scenarios and stuff that

1       could be addressed, we have to obviously focus on  
2       the most risk significant ones to make the problem  
3       manageable. So, that is something that we have to  
4       just keep in mind as we go forward to work.

5               And again, there is a lot of specific  
6       information that we need for the model that we need  
7       to get from the licensee. We have gotten a lot of  
8       information again from the licensee for spent fuel  
9       pools. But again, there are still things that we  
10      need to get or that would be very beneficial to get.

11             MEMBER BLEY: Now, you have raised staff  
12      availability a lot, which I understand, but you have  
13      used contractors for some of this work.

14             MR. KURITZKY: Right.

15             MEMBER BLEY: I know you have for the  
16      Level 2 work. Have you done much for Level 1 or is  
17      that mostly in-house?

18             MR. KURITZKY: No, Level 1 we actually  
19      used Idaho National Lab.

20             MEMBER BLEY: You did, okay.

21             MR. KURITZKY: Substantially for the Level  
22      1 work, yes.

23             MEMBER BLEY: Okay. So all of the work  
24      you are using --

25             MR. KURITZKY: Yes, it is a mixture of  
26      staff and contractors for, I think, just about  
27      everything.

1                   The dry cask storage actually that Felix  
2           is leading, that one is primarily in-house. As I  
3           will discuss in a slide or two, we are going to be  
4           using some contractors' report for some of the  
5           structural analysis. But a lot of the accident and  
6           probabilistic work is being done in-house.

7                   But most of it is a combination of  
8           contractors and in-house.

9                   Okay, as far as 2014, we want to do some  
10          structural analysis for the spent fuel pool. Some  
11          of the probabilistic modeling for the higher  
12          priority items will flesh out our simplified MELCOR  
13          model to a more detailed MELCOR model. And we need  
14          to also come up with an HRA approach. Again, for  
15          the spent fuel pool, this is something that will  
16          probably be, I think, driven primarily by guidance-  
17          related decision making and some procedure.

18                  You know guidance related in terms of I  
19          think SAMGs or EDMGs and procedure-based at normal  
20          operating procedures is what will drive a lot of the  
21          actions here. So, we hope to be able to borrow a  
22          Level 1 and Level 2 HRA approaches to come up with  
23          our approach for the spent fuel pool.

24                  The dry cask storage we had a good  
25          opportunity in November this past year to go down  
26          and observe a loading campaign. Felix and some of  
27          his team went down there. It was very beneficial.  
28          They learned a lot in observing and talking to the

1 people down there. So, that was a very good aspect  
2 of a strong theme for the study.

3 We also have received most of the  
4 information from the licensee that we need for doing  
5 the dry cask PRA. So, we are in pretty good shape  
6 there. There is a little bit of information on  
7 cranes that we would like to have but I don't know  
8 that we will get it. We may have to do without it.  
9 But in any case, that work is moving along very  
10 well.

11 We have identified the initiating events  
12 that we think can affect dry cask storage loading  
13 and operations. As I mentioned before, we are going  
14 to put out a contract. Actually, we have a contract  
15 with Pacific Northwest Labs to do some structural  
16 work, actually. NMSS has a contract with them to do  
17 similar work and we can use their contract. The  
18 only thing they need from us is the money and right  
19 now we didn't have it. We don't have it but it  
20 should be coming soon and we will be able to turn  
21 them on, hopefully, shortly.

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Spend NMSS' money.  
23 They have got a lot of it.

24 MR. KURITZKY: Apparently they want to use  
25 it themselves. I don't know.

26 MR. CORREIA: We tried.

27 MR. KURITZKY: As far as challenges for  
28 the dry cask storage PRA, the analysis itself, we

1 are in pretty good shape. Probably the biggest  
2 challenge we have, because there is no dry cask  
3 storage PRA standard, so the peer review is an area  
4 that we have some problems to overcome.

5 So what we need to do is come up with some  
6 peer review criteria. And our plan right now is to  
7 work with the PWR Owners Group, as well as probably  
8 some of our own contractors to come up with some  
9 criteria for reviewing the dry cask storage PRA.  
10 And I will talk a little bit more about that when we  
11 discuss the peer review stuff on the next slides.

12 Planned activities for 2014, we want to  
13 complete essentially do all the deterministic and  
14 probabilistic accident modeling this coming year, as  
15 well as -- and culminating getting the source term  
16 frequencies and source term characterizations. So  
17 essentially the whole Level 1 -- what would be  
18 corresponding to a Level 1 and Level 2 PRA we will  
19 get completed this year and then we will pass that  
20 on to the consequence team probably early 2015 for  
21 them to do the Level 3 work on that.

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Alan, something I have  
23 just thought of and maybe you can give me some  
24 feedback. We are talking about dry cask storage PRA  
25 and you are talking about a lot of focused  
26 activities. Earlier we had a little bit of  
27 discussion that you have screened out entirely  
28 external flooding as a whole category of events that



1       could affect the site because you don't think it is  
2       very important. Are you spending too much emphasis  
3       on this particular part of the study without keeping  
4       that integrated risk perspective?

5               MR. KURITZKY: That is a good question and  
6       that is something that we have wrestled with since  
7       the beginning because one of the things that I am  
8       thinking maybe in an ACRS letter early on on this  
9       project, before the project actually got going,  
10      talking about doing things on a level playing field.  
11      And you know, a level playing field can mean  
12      different things to different people in a different  
13      context. So, someone might view a level playing  
14      field that says every radiological source needs to  
15      be looked at levelly.

16             That is not a PRA works. The benefit of a  
17      PRA is to focus on that which is most risk  
18      significant and don't waste resources on that which  
19      is not. So, we clearly did not take our budget pie  
20      and parse it out equally to the various aspects.

21             Actually, as I mentioned before, the dry  
22      cask storage, there is very little that we are  
23      putting in terms of contractor dollars to dry cask  
24      storage PRA. We are going to have the structural  
25      analysis work done by PNNL but really most of the  
26      other work is being done in-house, would service the  
27      objectives of training staff up and doing this and  
28      increasing our knowledge base.

1                   So, I don't think that we have put too  
2 much emphasis on the dry cask storage PRA. I mean  
3 it should not come out to be a driver. Everything  
4 that we know to date about dry cask storage risk  
5 would indicate that it will not be a risk factor but  
6 we want to at least --

7                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That is my whole point  
8 is could a smart person sitting in a room for a  
9 couple of hours come up with a reasonably bounding  
10 assessment with perhaps very large uncertainties  
11 that might be good enough and take the resources,  
12 you said PNNL is doing structural analyses. You  
13 mentioned earlier concerns about having site-  
14 specific structural fragilities for some equipment  
15 for the seismic work. You know structural engineers  
16 tend to be structural engineers. If you give them  
17 money, they will give you numbers on pretty much  
18 anything.

19                   It is just -- you know --

20                   MR. KURITZKY: I understand where you are  
21 coming from. And part of me would say yes, I could  
22 certainly use that money for other parts of the  
23 study but I don't think in doing an integrative site  
24 risk PRA and looking at all the radiological sources  
25 it would be good to have just kind of a back to the  
26 envelope for the dry cask storage. I want to have  
27 at least enough of a --

1                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You got worse than a  
2 back of the envelope for external flooding. It  
3 isn't even in there.

4                   MR. KURITZKY: Well but flooding we have  
5 some very physical reasons why flooding is not  
6 considered to be a concern at the site. So, I am  
7 more comfortable ruling out flooding than giving  
8 short trip to dry cask storage PRA.

9                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. That's --

10                  MR. KURITZKY: But again, if this was a  
11 major driver, if this was a major fund, a sink for  
12 funds, I would definitely want to relook at it. But  
13 it has not been a major resource drain. To date  
14 there are some things that our dry cask storage team  
15 has identified in how Southern does their loading  
16 that has made us want to look to some sequence that  
17 haven't been looked at in previous shutdowns in dry  
18 cask storage PRAs.

19                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

20                  MR. KURITZKY: So, I don't know. Felix,  
21 did you --

22                  MR. GONZALEZ: Most of the dry cask  
23 storage PRA we are getting a lot of the information  
24 from NUREG-1864, which was the NRC's prior PRA on  
25 dry cask storage. Now, that PRA uses the same dry  
26 cask storage system as Vogtle is using.

27                         So I mean in terms of the assumptions, if  
28 the assumptions are still the same, the 1864 should

1 be valid for -- or the results of 1864 should mostly  
2 be valid.

3 Now one of the areas where we spent a lot  
4 of time at the beginning was try to identify areas  
5 of 1864 that we could improve with as little  
6 resources as possible and that is where PNNL's work,  
7 it is really happening.

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Well, one of the  
9 reasons -- I mean I understand. Believe me, I  
10 understand. Anything new you tend to spend a lot of  
11 time on because you want to try to get it right. It  
12 is just that, for example, on the slide that we have  
13 in front of us here, it says major challenges:  
14 development of peer review criteria. My experience,  
15 that can become a big time and money sink really  
16 fast.

17 MR. KURITZKY: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So, if you are  
19 developing detailed peer review criteria for an area  
20 that there are no criteria, which may not  
21 necessarily need very sophisticated analyses and  
22 models, it doesn't strike me that that is  
23 necessarily a very important allocation of  
24 resources. That is sort of where I was headed with  
25 this issue.

26 You certainly need to look at the issue  
27 but in the perspective of the entire site risk  
28 model.

1                   MR. KURITZKY: Right. And that is very  
2 valid. And that is good advice right now. When we  
3 go to do that peer review criteria, we will need to  
4 keep in mind not to spend too much money on  
5 developing it. Right. There is no point in  
6 spending \$300,000 on peer review criteria to review  
7 a \$200,000 study. It doesn't make sense.

8                   But so yes, we need to come up with  
9 something that at last allows us to check the box  
10 and make it look like -- to give it some validity.  
11 But keeping things within the big picture are less  
12 important.

13                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, that is what  
14 Dennis mentioned earlier. The uncertainties might  
15 be broad but even with large uncertainties, if it  
16 doesn't seem to be an important contributor, so be  
17 it.

18                  MR. KURITZKY: Right.

19                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR: If the uncertainties  
20 are broad, the models are approximate. You can  
21 always fine-tune things later once you get things  
22 stitched together.

23                  MR. KURITZKY: Right.

24                  MEMBER SCHULTZ: It may be a different way  
25 in which to provide a robust evaluation as well as  
26 pinpointed focused analyses where you find it to be  
27 important in this new area. That is, doing what  
28 John had indicated earlier, spending a short period

1 of the time, focus time with the planning aspect of  
2 what needs to be done. And I know that you have  
3 done that already, just based on the slide. But  
4 that would also prioritize the technical areas that  
5 are of importance and the resources that should be  
6 allocated to them.

7 For example, you have at the technical  
8 area, fuel performance structural analysis. That  
9 could be a huge money sink or resource sink for  
10 little value, in terms of a risk evaluation  
11 associated with dry cask storage.

12 If you put together a detailed long-term  
13 plan associated with the whole project, you might be  
14 able to identify that you developed a very robust  
15 approach to evaluating this aspect of the Level 3  
16 PRA impact associated with dry cask storage and come  
17 away feeling very good about moving forward with the  
18 technology but putting off some of those things that  
19 might be important that are probably not to a later  
20 time.

21 MR. KURITZKY: That is good advice.  
22 Again, as Felix mentioned, specifically for what we  
23 are doing with PNL for this, there are some things  
24 that came out of 1864 and also I guess the EPRI  
25 statement, too, but it was the fuel failure issues  
26 that are critical to the analysis. And there is big  
27 difference in how the NRC and the industry studies  
28 address them.

1                   And so we wanted to spend -- we wanted to  
2     try and get a little better handle on that. And  
3     again, it is not a significant amount of money in  
4     terms of the project and we do think it is something  
5     that will definitely improve dry cask storage  
6     modeling. And so we want to go down that road.

7                   If they came back to us and said okay,  
8     well, we have spent what you gave us and here is  
9     your answer but we have ten questions for every  
10    answer we are giving you and we need more money to  
11    do more detailed work, we would obviously have to --  
12    that is it. We would not be able to go down that  
13    road anymore. And that would be up to someone else  
14    to pursue separate from this project. But at least  
15    we have enough desire to resolve a few questions  
16    right now and it seems like it is a reasonable  
17    resource expansion that we would want to pursue it.

18                  MEMBER BLEY: Alan, one thing that you  
19    haven't talked about at all. One of your goals was  
20    staff training in doing this project. And with a  
21    lot of the work being done by contractors, how are  
22    you accomplishing that?

23                  MR. KURITZKY: Well, as I mentioned  
24    before, it is a lot of staff and contractors work  
25    that we are doing. So, I would say definitely  
26    probably more than half the work is being done by  
27    staff and staff at all different levels. We have  
28    team leaders that are generally more senior people

1 and more experienced but we have a lot of people  
2 supporting them that are either junior level, you  
3 know more early career people, or mid-career people  
4 that have some knowledge of PRA but haven't done a  
5 lot of hands on or people that are just getting --

6 MEMBER BLEY: So they are getting  
7 involved?

8 MR. KURITZKY: Oh, yes, definitely.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And it is hands-on  
10 modeling. It is not simply running contracts and  
11 reviewing contractor results.

12 MR. KURITZKY: No, no, it is getting  
13 involved.

14 Now again, the fault trees were all  
15 developed before. We imported over the fault trees  
16 from the licensees. So in general, we haven't  
17 developed fault trees from scratch. There was a  
18 couple for the containment isolation or sprayer, or  
19 something where we did some in-house fault tree  
20 development but primarily we took those over.

21 But there was a lot of other stuff in  
22 terms of going through the model, running the model,  
23 looking to cut sets, trying to adjust different  
24 things in the model and see how it turns out doing  
25 various sensitivity studies and hunting down issues  
26 where you really have to get into the PRA code and  
27 work with it.



1                   And so we have had a lot of people doing  
2                   work in that area, as well as doing even reviewing  
3                   screening of external hazards or supporting low-  
4                   power shutdown period. There is a lot of junior and  
5                   mid-period people that are working in those areas  
6                   and are picking up a lot of information and  
7                   experience in doing work there.

8                   MEMBER BLEY: Is it possible or have you  
9                   thought of allowing some of those people to spend  
10                  some time in the contractor's offices where they  
11                  really would be completely involved in developing  
12                  some of the modeling?

13                  MR. KURITZKY: We have considered those  
14                  possibilities. Right now, our Level 2 contractor is  
15                  local.

16                  MEMBER BLEY: That's right. They are just  
17                  up the street.

18                  MR. KURITZKY: Right. So, we are able to  
19                  work -- we have people in-house doing some work in  
20                  that area. And we have a contractor. We meet with  
21                  them regularly so there is no real need to shift  
22                  people.

23                  MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

24                  MR. KURITZKY: Idaho would have been one  
25                  area. Had we actually been doing, and one of the  
26                  things we initially envisioned possibly was doing  
27                  the fault trees ourselves, that would have been  
28                  something we were considering sending people over

1 to Idaho to work with them to develop the fault  
2 trees.

3 Because we ended up just importing over  
4 those fault trees, that opportunity kind of  
5 disappeared. So it really wasn't as much of an  
6 opportunity there.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Did only Idaho folks do  
8 the translation from the CAFTA to the SAPHIRE event  
9 tree structure?

10 MR. KURITZKY: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That was solely Idaho?

12 MR. KURITZKY: Right. They have like a  
13 semi-automated routine that kind of took the actual  
14 code and parsed it into SAPHIRE except for some of  
15 the various changes that I discussed earlier. It  
16 actually was kind of an automated routine that they  
17 used.

18 MR. HELTON: Can I give a few examples  
19 that might help and I don't mean to -- there are a  
20 lot of examples and so this is just a few so nobody  
21 should be offended that they are not the one I  
22 mentioned.

23 But we have a mid-level engineer in  
24 research, Margaret Tobin, who spent time at Idaho  
25 last year as part of a professional development  
26 program and now is one of the go-to people for doing  
27 these quick quantifications of the Vogtle model to  
28 scope out issues. That is one example where her

1       time at Idaho wasn't part of this but we certainly  
2       benefited from that as part of what she did for  
3       another program.

4               There is an engineer in the audience named  
5       James Corson who developed this simplified MELCOR  
6       model for the spent fuel pool and did the sequence  
7       timing analysis for that.

8               And to your point about interactions with  
9       the contractors, we actually had our contractor,  
10      Energy Research, do the QA of his model so that we  
11      got some of that interaction.

12              And then a third example would be there is  
13      a mid-level engineer in NSIR, the Nuclear Security  
14      Incident Response, named Todd Smith who ran RASCAL  
15      calculations to support some of the analysis that we  
16      did for when the technical support center would  
17      enter to specific SAMG strategies that are based on  
18      site dose, rather than plant parameters.

19              So again, those are intended to be some  
20      examples of where we are utilizing those types of  
21      opportunities to train junior and mid-level staff.

22              MR. CORREIA:  If I could add also, we use  
23      RSLs Marty Stutsky, Nathan Siu, Don Helton, Mary  
24      Drouin, very senior people to do a lot of coaching  
25      and mentoring also.

26              CHAIRMAN STETKAR:  The problem is the  
27      senior people are senior people and if they are  
28      lucky, eventually they are going to retire.  Part of

1 the goals for the project, I think, were to develop  
2 more of a hands-on PRA experience among the junior  
3 staff so that you don't have to constantly say well,  
4 Mary is the expert in that area or Marty or Don or  
5 somebody else.

6 MR. KURITZKY: Right. And I think that is  
7 what Richard was getting at was that those senior  
8 people are coaching and mentoring these other people  
9 to bring them up.

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

11 MR. KURITZKY: Okay, I am a little bit  
12 behind schedule so let me quickly just go over  
13 integrated site risk.

14 MEMBER REMPE: Before you leave this  
15 slide, I had a question, if I could interrupt.

16 On this slide, as well as in some other  
17 slides when you are talking about the source terms,  
18 for example, at the plant I believe it says with the  
19 MELCOR model in it they are looking at maybe eight  
20 to ten cases. And I am just struggling with how you  
21 are actually setting up the calculational model.

22 Because here, even though you have used a  
23 simplified MELCOR analysis, you use the phrase  
24 release fractions, which for me triggers the old  
25 XSOR code, where you have a real -- and I see that  
26 other places in some of the documentation I read to  
27 prepare for this meeting.

1                   And so when you finally finish your MELCOR  
2 analyses are you doing something like the old XSOR,  
3 where you have release fractions from the core, from  
4 the containment, or in this case, the dry cask  
5 storage area? How is the model constructed at a  
6 high level?

7                   MR. GONZALEZ: Well right now we haven't  
8 actually got into that part. The release fraction  
9 is one of the places that we have some issues that  
10 we are trying to -- Don did you have anything that  
11 you want to --

12                  MR. HELTON: Yes. I guess let me take a  
13 crack at that Dr. Rempe, and let me know if I am  
14 missing the thrust of your question.

15                  For the reactor and the spent fuel pool,  
16 the intent is to use source terms generated by the  
17 MELCOR code. And when we use the term release  
18 fraction in describing that, we use those terms to  
19 mean time-dependent release fractions from the  
20 various chemical classes.

21                  TELEPHONE RECORDING: Please pardon the  
22 interruption. Your conference contains less than  
23 three participants at this time. If you would like  
24 to continue, press \*1 now or the conference will be  
25 --

26                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Thank you, God. And  
27 thank you, too.

1                   MR. GONZALEZ: So, I think the operator  
2 finished my answer for you. So everything should be  
3 clear now. Right?

4                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Got it?

5                   MEMBER REMPE: This is helpful because I -  
6 -

7                   MR. HELTON: Yes, I in particular used the  
8 term release fraction, even when I am talking about  
9 MELCOR results to denote the time-dependent  
10 fractional release either from the fuel or to the  
11 environment of the various chemical classes that  
12 MELCOR tracks that are then translated into the  
13 various radionuclides that MACCS2 analyzes.

14                   So, in that sense, release fraction is a  
15 part of the overall source term, which also of  
16 course has to include things like particle size and  
17 plume energy and the release point.

18                   Now the dry cask storage is, as I believe  
19 Felix is about to say is a little upstream of that  
20 decision point right now. And so, take what I said  
21 to apply to the reactor in the spent fuel pool and  
22 for the dry cask storage, exactly how that is  
23 handled is to be determined.

24                   MR. GONZALEZ: Yes, I mean in a similar  
25 way, the release fraction is a fraction of fuel that  
26 is coming from the spent fuel pool cladding into the  
27 cavity of the dry cask, adding to the environment.  
28 And that could be handled by -- you know we have

1 explored in the past about we could handle that  
2 through a MELCOR model but that seems to be seen yet  
3 because we haven't gotten to that point yet.

4 MEMBER REMPE: So you are going to use a  
5 more mechanistic approach than what was done decades  
6 ago with that SOAR but at some point are you going  
7 to have to say okay, this is the only release for  
8 MELCOR versus the label is? You are going to have  
9 to lump it into goods. Right?

10 MR. HELTON: Well, to some extent but the  
11 translation from MELCOR to MACCS through the  
12 MELMACCS interface allows for the definition for  
13 plumes, numerous plume segments --

14 MEMBER REMPE: Right.

15 MR. HELTON: -- that allows you to  
16 discretize the release as a function of time. So,  
17 there is no gross lumping. You know you would be  
18 computationally limited to some extent, in terms of  
19 the number of plume segments you define but I don't  
20 think that there is the type of gross lumping that  
21 you are referring to.

22 MEMBER REMPE: Okay, this helps. Thank  
23 you.

24 MR. KURITZKY: Okay, so integrated site  
25 risk. We have a simplified approach for doing  
26 integrated site risk that we have documented in our  
27 technical analysis approach plan, Chapter 17, that  
28 is publicly available. It recognizes the fact that

1       trying to jam everything together from the whole  
2       integrated site model would be too computationally  
3       intensive. So we are going to have to be smart  
4       about building out that integrated model using the  
5       single source models and risk insights from those  
6       single source models to put together an integrated  
7       site model.

8               We have also done some experimentation  
9       with SAPHIRE trying to quantify multi-unit sequences  
10       to see how well we can do that. So far, it is seen  
11       that we can in fact combine sequence in different  
12       units and get SAPHIRE to set them out, whether we  
13       could or want to do that for a huge model but at  
14       least we are adding all the different types of  
15       hazard categories is doubtful. That is why we are  
16       approaching it with a more simplified modeling  
17       scheme.

18              We have also been looking for dependencies  
19       between the different radiological sources on-site.  
20       That is the key issue for determining how complex  
21       the modeling will be. Obviously, if every source  
22       was independent, it would make it a lot easier and  
23       it was actually fortunate with Vogtle that was a  
24       tremendous amount of independence between, for  
25       instance, Unit 1 and Unit 2. There are very few  
26       systems I don't think -- in fact there are no real  
27       safety systems that are shared between the two



1 units. You have more like offsite power, something  
2 like that is where you get your dependencies.

3 But one thing you do have to consider is  
4 common cost of similar equipment in both units. And  
5 in doing that, you are going to end up with some  
6 common cost failure groups that are going to get  
7 fairly large, which can become a problem for PRA  
8 code, if it exceeds what it can handle. Plus, there  
9 is not going to be very much data. Each of the  
10 units has, I believe, I think there are six NSCW  
11 pumps. And if you want to have a common cause, you  
12 know, 12, you have a lot of models out there or data  
13 for doing something like that.

14 So, obviously you can come up with some  
15 kind of a beta factor, some kind of simplified  
16 approach to deal with very large numbers like that.

17 But in any case, common cause fair  
18 modeling across units is going to become something  
19 we will have to deal with.

20 As far as getting work done on the  
21 integrated site risk model, we want to get the  
22 single source models done first so we can then use  
23 the insights from them to help build out the  
24 integrated model.

25 The major challenges? No surprise here,  
26 staff availability. The team lead in particular is  
27 Marty Stutsky. He is pulled in many different  
28 directions. So getting his time to focus on this is

1 a challenge. We have other people supporting him  
2 that have helped carry the water but we, of course,  
3 need to have a sufficient amount of his time to keep  
4 things moving forward.

5 Also as in many of the other areas that we  
6 have talked about keeping the model of a practical  
7 size is important. Obviously, we need to talk about  
8 bringing everything together. So you are going to  
9 have to some type of prioritized scheme. And that  
10 is what we discussed in that TAP section.

11 In terms of 2014, we want to develop an  
12 quantify the simplified logic models that will build  
13 out the integrated site risk model and they will be  
14 built out as we get the single source models  
15 completed. Right now, we are looking at getting the  
16 internal event and flood Level 1 model done.  
17 Essentially, that one will be -- the model itself is  
18 pretty much done, outside of, of course, the ISLOCA  
19 issue and it will get peer reviewed hopefully early  
20 next year so we can start working with that one.

21 The then high wind model will show up  
22 several months later. We can start building that  
23 one into there. Aside from the event model, it  
24 should also show up a few months after that, we can  
25 start building that one into there. And then other  
26 things will just get added in as the single source  
27 models get completed.

1                   Okay, the last thing I want to talk  
2 about is just some of our industry-based or  
3 industry-led PRA standard based peer reviews. And  
4 again as I mentioned before, that is just one of the  
5 review levels that we called for in our PRA plan.  
6 We have talked with the PWR Owners Group about  
7 these. They are very interested. They have  
8 actually committed funds in 2014 to support these  
9 peer reviews. They will be led industry  
10 contractors, supported by other licensee volunteers,  
11 as well as NRC staff, at least SRAs will be the main  
12 people we will supply to the review teams.

13                   We are currently working with them to  
14 lay out the schedule and the scope of the various  
15 reviews for 2014. Let's see, do I have that on  
16 here? Yes.

17                   Okay, so just jumping down to 2014, we  
18 hope to have, as I mentioned, the Level 1 reactor  
19 model for internal events and floods. That should  
20 be ready for peer review. I think right now the  
21 plan is in the summertime. They need a few months -  
22 - once everything is documented and put together,  
23 they need a few months' lead time to get everything  
24 set up. So, we are targeting summer for that peer  
25 review.

26                   The Level 2 for internal events and  
27 floods is now a target for, I think, the very early  
28 fall, late September time frame.

1                   The Level 1 PRA for high winds and other  
2 external hazards, I think will probably be sometime  
3 in the November time frame. Those are the three  
4 that we are fairly confident we can get done this  
5 year. What we will also do is because the PWR  
6 Owners Group had funding for up to four. So, we are  
7 thinking of working with them to come up with some  
8 review criteria for the spent fuel pool and dry cask  
9 storage.

10                  Again, we are not trying to put a  
11 tremendous amount of effort into some aspects of it.  
12 But that is something we do need to do and we will  
13 pursue that probably late in 2014.

14                  Going to some of the challenges, back up  
15 to the top, again, there are a few of these areas  
16 where we don't have a PRA standard and that is dry  
17 cask storage, that is spent fuel pool, and that is  
18 integrated site risks. So those are the ones that  
19 we still need to come up with some kind of review  
20 criteria for.

1                   Also, just the sheer number of peer  
2     reviews. Because there are so many pieces to this  
3     project, there are many peer reviews we would like  
4     to do. It was very generous of the peer owners'  
5     group to fund for peer reviews this year. We don't  
6     know whether or not that is something they would be  
7     willing to fund after 2014 because there are  
8     obviously more areas that we want to have peer  
9     reviewed. And so getting PWR Owners Group or other  
10    people to do those peer reviews is just something we  
11    are just going to have to -- it is a challenge we  
12    have to face just because of the total number.

13                   MEMBER BLEY: Is there any standards  
14    work on spent fuel pool risk?

15                   MR. KURITZKY: That is where I really  
16    wish Mary was sitting right next to me today.

17                   MR. HELTON: There is -- I'm not sure if  
18    Brian Wagner is in the audience but there is, I  
19    believe, a writing group that has been stood up.

20                   MEMBER BLEY: Just starting?

21                   MR. HELTON: I believe that that is the  
22    case.

23                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It will probably make  
24    the tremendous progress that we have had on the low-  
25    power and shutdown stuff. So, only after we are  
26    dead.

27                   MEMBER BLEY: So it is not going to be  
28    one by the end of the year?

1 (Laughter.)

2 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you.

3 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Alan, just one final  
4 comment related to the peer review. And I know you  
5 are not doing this but don't underestimate the  
6 resources. The value of investing resources to  
7 support the peer reviews and the amount of resource  
8 that ought to be assigned to that activity, both  
9 before and during the peer review process. And  
10 then, of course, as you know from -- I would think  
11 from industry peer reviews, the follow-up activities  
12 can be quite substantial also on making sure that  
13 you capture the appropriate lessons learned in the  
14 work itself.

15 MR. KURITZKY: Right, thank you. And  
16 that goes back to Dr. Stetkar's comment before about  
17 we are still responding to comments from our SPAR  
18 model, --

19 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Right.

20 MR. KURITZKY: -- peer reviews --  
21 understood. Thank you very much.

22 Okay, so any other questions on the  
23 project status before I turn it over to --

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Before we take a  
25 break, you mean?

26 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

1                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR:   What I would like to  
2   do, we are running a little behind schedule and  
3   Felix, I doubt you will be able to cover your stuff  
4   in 15 minutes because we are not very disciplined.  
5   So, what I would like to do is take a break and we  
6   will reconvene at 10:15.

7                   (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went  
8                   off the record at 10:01 a.m. and went  
9                   back on the record at 10:18 a.m.)

10                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR:   We are back in  
11   session. And we will hear about the joint plant  
12   operating states.

13                  MR. GONZALEZ:   Good morning, my name is  
14   Felix Gonzalez. I am going to be discussing the  
15   joint plant operating states that we are going to be  
16   using for the integrated site risk analyses.  
17   Specifically, I am going to be discussing the site  
18   matrix that we have developed and the proposal  
19   approach and the assumptions that we have used to  
20   develop this matrix.

1                   As I said, the purpose of this, the site  
2 risk analysis is to assess the total risk and to  
3 identify important contributors to total site risk.  
4 Two things that we know we need to do for developing  
5 this integrated site risk is to create a multi-  
6 source accident sequences that is going to be  
7 combining the different single-source PRA models  
8 that include the two units, spent fuel pools, and  
9 the dry cask storage.

10                  Also in order to accomplish this, we  
11 have developed these Joint Plant Operating State  
12 Matrix that I will be spending most of my time of  
13 the presentation. The slide is at the end. I am  
14 going to be discussing most of the assumptions for  
15 the different plant operating states and the  
16 different single-source PRA models that are going to  
17 be input into the matrix.



1                   Some of the general joint plant  
2     operating state matrix assumptions are listed below.  
3     You know, first we are considering the site  
4     operation operating configuration by superimposing  
5     operating configurations, define within each other a  
6     single-source PRA models. We are going to be  
7     forming site radiological release states by  
8     combining the states obtaining from each other  
9     single-source PRA models and adjusting for logically  
10    impossible combinations. Like how we see a unit  
11    cannot be in shutdown at the same time as in power  
12    and any combinations are prohibited by tech specs.

13                  Just to recap from what we have said in  
14    previous presentations, these are the different key  
15    interface considerations. First, reactor on the  
16    spent fuel pool, the physical boundary between the  
17    containment and the fuel handling building is  
18    interfaced between where one, the reactor PRA  
19    finishes and the spent fuel pool PRA starts. In the  
20    same line of thinking, the spent fuel pool and the  
21    dry cask storage, they are divided in the Part 50  
22    and the Part 72, where the cask loading belongs to  
23    the dry cask storage and cask drop effects of the  
24    spent fuel pool belong to the spent fuel pool PRA.

1                   Some of the general considerations, you  
2     know reactor at-power, reactor low-power shutdown  
3     configuration, spent fuel pool, the different spent  
4     fuel pool configurations, and then dry cask storage  
5     PRAs must be coordinated and we are working through  
6     the different team leads to coordinate different  
7     effects of each on the other.

8                   Also, we have defined our representative  
9     18-month operating cycle for the site where it  
10    starts when one unit starts at the refueling outage,  
11    goes through the other unit refueling outage, and  
12    then at the beginning of the first unit refueling  
13    outage, which ends up being approximately 550 days.

14                  Then there are the considerations for  
15    the spent fuel pool. The time since the last core  
16    offload has a significant impact on the decay heat  
17    level and we have developed different configurations  
18    that we are tracking through the matrix that track  
19    the different heat levels. These last core offload  
20    has an effect on the boil-off duration and the fuel  
21    behavior following recovery.

22                  Both the Unit 1 and Unit 2 have high  
23    density racks. Still, both of those racks are a  
24    different configuration in which the Unit 2 spent  
25    fuel pool has a higher fuel assembly capacity.

1                   Both the spent fuel pools are contained  
2           within the same physical space. In the bottom right  
3           picture, you can see in the same space for the fuel  
4           handling building, you can see both units. They are  
5           both hydraulically connected most of the time. From  
6           what I have seen one of the few times where they are  
7           actually separated when they are doing any lists of  
8           a dry cask storage and preparing for the cask pit  
9           for loading a cask or taking the cask out of the  
10          cask-loading pit.

11                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Just out of curiosity  
12          on that picture, is the cask-loading pit that  
13          central section there between the two pools, I would  
14          assume?

15                   MR. GONZALEZ: This is a Unit 2 spent  
16          fuel pool, where the cask-loading pit which is right  
17          here.

18                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, okay.

19                   MR. GONZALEZ: That is Unit 1 spent fuel  
20          pool.

21                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay, good. Thanks.

22                   MR. GONZALEZ: Then continuing on the  
23          spent fuel pool consideration, we have defined the  
24          spent fuel pool operating cycle as nominal, outage  
25          entry, refueling, post-refueling, and cask-loading.

1                   And then there is different plant  
2 activities that affect the decay heat and the number  
3 of assemblies in the spent fuel pool. These days  
4 dividing the different operating cycles so that the  
5 calculation of the large modeling may be using only  
6 -- may be done using only a single decay heat and  
7 assembly population for each of the phases.

8                   Going to the dry cask storage  
9 consideration, it has been based mostly on prior  
10 experience and our experience on the site visit.  
11 Approximately six casks would need to be loaded and  
12 that was our assumption for the whole cycle of the  
13 site. This is also to keep similar spent fuel pool  
14 inventory through the life of the plant. For  
15 example, we are not are going to be considering  
16 expedited transfer.

17                   Each dry cask loading takes between five  
18 to seven days, depending on the heat, decay heat of  
19 the cask and cooling times. Then, the integration  
20 matrix assumes 40 days for dry cask storage  
21 operation and phases are defined as either cask-  
22 loading or storage for in terms of the matrix.

1                   Now these are the different individual  
2     radiological source plant-operating states.     The  
3     reactor, each of the units has their own at-power  
4     and low-power shutdown, which is also separates it  
5     into 14 separate states.     The spent fuel pool, as I  
6     mentioned, has a nominal outage entry, refueling,  
7     post-refueling.     The nominal operating states  
8     includes five separate timeframes and the dry cask  
9     storage operating states are dividing nominal and  
10    cask-loading operations.

11                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR:   Do you need -- you  
12    are going to show us --

13                  MR. GONZALEZ:   Yes, this is the last  
14    slide.

15                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR:   You are going to show  
16    us a big matrix or something like that.

17                  MR. GONZALEZ:   That's right.

18                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR:   Just out of curiosity,  
19    you mentioned you have got five separate time frames  
20    for the normal operating state for the spent fuel.  
21    Do you need all that detail?

22                  MR. GONZALEZ:   Yes.

23                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR:   I know that --

24                  MR. GONZALEZ:   I will mention it right  
25    now.

26                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR:   Okay.

27                  MR. GONZALEZ:   We have it and it is  
28    basically -- and Don correct me if I am wrong -- the

1 different states are nominal, depending on decay  
2 heat --

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Right.

4 MR. GONZALEZ: -- throughout the life of  
5 the --

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I mean we have seen the  
7 spent fuel pools open study.

8 MR. GONZALEZ: Exactly.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And again, at a high  
10 level, bookkeeping can become important as you are  
11 recognizing. And the question is, do you need all  
12 of that?

13 MR. HELTON: So, in that respect, think  
14 about the fact that the pools are routinely  
15 hydraulically connected. And so during that 18-  
16 month period, you have two outages that occur. So  
17 you have got two different times to decay heat. And  
18 that collective has dramatically changed.

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Sure. But I am asking  
20 about the -- you know -- it is fine. You have  
21 thought about it.

22 MR. HELTON: So and to your point, the  
23 spent fuel pool PRA itself, as a single-source PRA,  
24 is basically prioritizing into different tiers,  
25 based on the timing aspects and the hazards. So a  
26 combination of the hazards, the fragilities, which I  
27 am using loosely here, and the exposure times in  
28 these different phases in order to get at your point

1       that not all combinations of those are created  
2       equal. Some will be much more important than  
3       others.

4               CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Right.

5               MR. HELTON: And so they are being tiered  
6       and we are addressing them in a phased approach so  
7       that we are addressing the more risk-significant or  
8       what we believe to be the more risk-significant  
9       combinations of those first.

10              CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Okay, thanks.

11              MR. GONZALEZ: Now going back to the  
12       slide, this is the representative matrix that we  
13       have developed so far. The current stage only one  
14       on the spent fuel pool analysis has really used it  
15       somewhat. The different timeframes are mostly based  
16       on the outage and the refueling and the different  
17       spent fuel pool configurations.

18              It has a 34-unit joint plant operating  
19       states. In these states, the first 14 include the  
20       low-power shutdown for the Unit 1 reactor and then  
21       it goes into nominal and at-power configurations.  
22       Dry cask storage includes all the different storage  
23       throughout the life of the cycle and also the cask-  
24       loading at the bottom.

25              Now, you can see you know we basically put  
26       the Unit 1 and Unit 2, if it is one, it is at-power.  
27       The other one could be either low-power  
28       configuration.

1                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Why is it not possible  
2                   that ever at the Vogtle site both units can be shut  
3                   down at the same time?

4                   MR. GONZALEZ: That question, I don't  
5                   know. Alan do you or Don?

6                   MR. HELTON: It is possible.

7                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Why aren't we  
8                   evaluating that configuration?

9                   MR. HELTON: This matrix is intended to  
10                  capture a representative 18-month cycle. And then  
11                  we would have to separately evaluate off --  
12                  configurations that are not captured by that. So,  
13                  one plant is in shutdown and the other one trips and  
14                  gets you into the situation you were talking about.

15                  This is intended to be the first pass at  
16                  what the technical 18-month period at this site  
17                  would look like.

18                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay, got it. But my  
19                  whole point is there might be and probably will be,  
20                  in a full-scope PRA, other line items than this 34.  
21                  It is one of the reasons why I keep emphasizing this  
22                  notion of subdividing this list finer and finer and  
23                  finer. There are things that are not on this list  
24                  that you will need to add and you don't have a lot  
25                  of time and energy to add a lot of stuff.

26                  MR. HELTON: Some do it now. Some do it  
27                  later. I mean --



1                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, okay. But it is  
2 a site-level risk assessment and there is a  
3 measurable fraction of time, small, but measurable,  
4 where both units indeed will be in cold shutdown  
5 simultaneously. And it isn't necessarily from just  
6 one unit of power and it trips while the other unit  
7 is shutdown. There can be things that happen that  
8 shut both of the units down.

9                   MR. KURITZKY: Right. Loss of offsite  
10 power, that takes it --

11                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That is more -- yes.

12                  MR. KURITZKY: Yes, I guess to echo what  
13 Don said, I mean this isn't necessarily to be our  
14 framework and we are just going to plug everything  
15 in here but it is a starting point.

16                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR: No, no, no. And it is  
17 a good starting point. I mean you obviously need to  
18 do this. It is just be cognizant of -- the finer  
19 you subdivide things in this context still has to be  
20 treated with a vision that there are additional  
21 configurations that need to be added at some point.

22                  MEMBER BLEY: But as they go forward, you  
23 will probably find that some -- they will collapse  
24 some of these as well.

25                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I would hope so.

26                  MEMBER BLEY: I mean the Level 2 assumes  
27 the units are identical right now.

1                   But I don't know about Level 1. Are there  
2       separate models for the two units are they  
3       identical?

4                   MR. KURITZKY: We have separate models for  
5       Unit 1 and 2, two different models.

6                   MEMBER BLEY: Are they different or you  
7       just have two identical models?

8                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: We can probably get to  
9       difference --

10                  MR. KURITZKY: Well I think they are  
11       pretty much identical. I mean they have different  
12       basic event needs for the Unit 1 and 2 but I don't  
13       think there was anything --

14                  MEMBER BLEY: No design differences.

15                  MR. KURITZKY: I don't think there were  
16       any design difference.

17                  Maggie, I hate to put you on the spot but  
18       would you mind stepping to the mike for a moment?

19                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, I mean there is  
20       some philosophy of do you collapse things or do you  
21       keep them coarse and then expand them later as  
22       necessary?

23                  MR. KURITZKY: Maggie, do you know if  
24       there are any differences between the two, the Unit  
25       1 and Unit 2 models?

26                  MS. TOBIN: So far as I know, there is no  
27       differences between the two models. The only  
28       exception is there is some basic events that are in

1 both models for common cause groups and things like  
2 that.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Maggie, just give us  
4 your full name so we have it for the record.

5 MS. TOBIN: Margaret Tobin.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Thank you.

7 MR. GONZALEZ: Going back to that, we also  
8 know that there is going to be some challenges. And  
9 we have identified potential symmetries with respect  
10 to this matrix and could simplify the analysis  
11 eventually.

12 Any questions?

13 MR. KURITZKY: Ready?

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You've learned silence  
15 for more than five seconds means plunge ahead.

16 MR. KURITZKY: All right. I wasn't sure  
17 if you are looking in detail at the matrix.

18 Okay, moving on to the Level 2 PRA, Don  
19 Helton and Mike Zavisca from ERI will now present  
20 our work on Level 2 PRA Status.

21 MR. HELTON: Thank you very much. I just  
22 want to real briefly acknowledge Mike Zavisca from  
23 Energy Research sitting at my left, who will answer  
24 all the hard questions. And then the Level 2 has  
25 benefited from contributions from a number of  
26 individuals. I won't name any more specific names  
27 but there have been contributions from multiple --  
28 numerous NRC staff members, Energy Research

1 Incorporated, as well as limited support from Idaho  
2 National Labs, Sandia National Labs, and Oak Ridge  
3 National Labs on specific pieces of the Level 2.  
4 Next slide please.

5 I will go through a few background slides  
6 and then I will basically structure this  
7 presentation around the technical elements within  
8 the draft Level 2 PRA standard. If you get lost  
9 along the way, please look in the upper right-hand  
10 corner and that will try to tell you where on this  
11 overview we are currently at. Next slide, please.

12 So, the first thing I wanted to touch upon  
13 in terms of background is the licensee does have a  
14 LERF model that is part of their Level 1 LERF. And  
15 in fact they have more than that. They have a  
16 simplified Level 2 model that was originally put  
17 together for their severe accident mitigation  
18 alternative analysis for license renewal. So, I  
19 just wanted to touch upon why we have elected in our  
20 study to develop a somewhat independent Level 2 PRA.  
21 And there are four basic factors playing into that  
22 decision.

23 The first is that the simplified Level 2  
24 model is focused -- was originally conceived as a  
25 LERF model and the Level 2 model itself was  
26 developed for SAMA. And those were found to be  
27 acceptable for those purposes but we felt that there  
28 were some aspects where additional realism needed to

1 be built in and we could do that more efficiently by  
2 developing, again, a somewhat independent level.

3 In addition to that, because of the scope  
4 of the model in its applications, as well as the  
5 lack of an existing endorsed Level 2 PRA standard,  
6 Southern Nuclear's LERF model and simplified Level 2  
7 model have only been peer reviewed against the LERF  
8 elements within the Level 1 LERF standards. So that  
9 puts it on a somewhat different footing as compared  
10 to their Level 1 internal events and floods model,  
11 which has been peer reviewed against the full  
12 standard.

13 In addition, the simplified model that I  
14 mentioned that was developed for the severe accident  
15 mitigation alternatives analysis was developed using  
16 WCAP-16341 as the primary basis. And that is a  
17 document that is not readily available to the NRC  
18 staff. It has not been submitted to the staff. And  
19 the NRC handles questions about that methodology in  
20 the context of SAMA through requests for additional  
21 information. So that is another reason why weren't  
22 on the same footing with respect to adopting the  
23 Level 2 model as we would have been with the Level 1  
24 model.

25 And finally, the experience with the Level  
26 1 migration was that extensive work was needed to  
27 convert it over to SAPHIRE, as well as to understand  
28 all of the various modeling assumptions that go into

1 it. And so again, the totality of that was a  
2 decision on our part that it made sense to develop a  
3 somewhat independent model. Next slide, please.

4 The other thing I want to touch upon with  
5 respect to background is the relationship between  
6 plant damage states and Level 2 sequences because I  
7 think if we don't cover this up-front, then it could  
8 get a little confusing.

9 It has already been mentioned that our  
10 objective here is to develop an integrated SAPHIRE  
11 Level 1, Level 2 model. And as such, it does not  
12 explicitly require plant damage states as the  
13 traditional pinch point between a Level 1 and Level  
14 2 model but nevertheless, they are still necessary.  
15 And the reason that they are necessary is because  
16 they provide a number of elements that we need,  
17 including the narrative understanding of post-core  
18 damage plant response, sequence timing aspects for  
19 the containment event tree, phenomenological  
20 evaluations, again, to support the containment event  
21 tree, equipment and instrument survivability,  
22 inhabitability considerations, the context for the  
23 human reliability analysis, the source terms that we  
24 spoke of earlier in response to Dr. Rempe's  
25 question. And finally, they are the first step in  
26 the investigation of model uncertainty.

27 Nevertheless, as we build out a  
28 containment event tree and these related elements

1 using this information, the actual quantification of  
2 release categories in terms of a probabilistic model  
3 would not utilize the plant damage states. And the  
4 next two slides attempt to convey that information  
5 in cartoon form.

6 The first slide here is a cartoon of the  
7 separated Level 1, 2 model and the things that I  
8 want to point out are sort of a separate set of  
9 thermal hydraulic analyses to support Level 1  
10 success criteria from those that are used to support  
11 the development of the containment event tree.  
12 Plant damage states are defined as a pinch point  
13 and then, in a sense, thrown over the wall to a  
14 start of the Level 2 model. And finally, the HRA is  
15 somewhat decoupled between the Level 1 and Level 2.

16 Obviously, I am presenting sort of two  
17 extremes or two ends of the spectrum here. There  
18 are certainly ways that you can devise things that  
19 are in-between these two. But again, this is just  
20 intended to give you a conceptual understanding of  
21 what we are doing and why we are doing it.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Let me sneak a couple  
23 questions in here, Don.

24 MR. HELTON: Sure.

25 MEMBER BLEY: I have tried to line these  
26 things up and figure out just what you are doing and  
27 I think I have.

1                   Up here you show the bridge tree, the  
2           containment systems. That is pretty clear. And  
3           that just hooks onto the Level 1 trees in your  
4           process this one way. Then where all these funny  
5           arrows are going to the plant damage states, there  
6           is a thing called a plant damage set of event trees  
7           that really just I think are a set of rules for  
8           mapping each of those sequences into one of your  
9           plant damage states. That's true?

10                   MR. HELTON: That's true.

11                   MEMBER BLEY: And then you come over to  
12           the containment tree. There are a couple of things  
13           that get added in, I think it is the plant damage  
14           state event tree, which seems a little funny to me.  
15           One of them is about do I depressurize and yes or  
16           no. Is the primary depressurized on the core I  
17           think.

18                   Then over in the containment tree, you ask  
19           is the pressure high, medium, or low. And it would  
20           seem those two could link up such that you could  
21           have had that distinguishing in the plant damage  
22           state event tree and then it would just knock into  
23           the containment tree. Or am I missing something?

24                   MR. HELTON: So the plant damage state  
25           tree is a sorting tree. It basically takes the golf  
26           balls and paints them different colors and drops  
27           them into different buckets. It doesn't change the  
28           frequency of the cut sets.



1                   The containment event tree, like the Level  
2   1, is actually branching on failure probabilities  
3   and is changing the frequencies, adding additional  
4   elements to the cut set.

5                   MEMBER BLEY: Well, if I have sorted into  
6   pressurized depressurized, if I pressurize them when  
7   I get in the containment tree, if I came in  
8   pressurized, then there is a question if I am high  
9   or medium. And if I come over depressurized, the  
10   pressure is low. Is that true or how does that map?

11                  I couldn't quite track that, didn't find  
12   the words to tell me. And maybe it is in the fault  
13   trees and I could couldn't sort them all out either.

14                  MR. ZAVISCA: Mike Zavisca, ERI. The top  
15   event that you are referring to in the PDS tree  
16   refers strictly to operator actions to depressurize.

17                  MEMBER BLEY: Oh, it is?

18                  MR. ZAVISCA: Yes.

19                  MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

20                  MR. ZAVISCA: So the top event in the  
21   containment event tree simply asks what pressure are  
22   you at and that preceding top event will be one  
23   element that helps determine it.

24                  MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

25                  MR. ZAVISCA: So if operators depressurize  
26   through secondary site cooldown or some other means,  
27   then you are at low pressure.

1                   MEMBER BLEY: One thing that I think would  
2     have helped me, but I am not sure because you have  
3     got an awful lot of these, you had some things that  
4     are called plant damage state matrices but you were  
5     really tracking the sequences, you selected, I think  
6     through that. But a matrix like that kind of lays  
7     out the stuff that is in the bridge tree and in the  
8     plant damage state tree.

9                   And if that matrix could somehow tell us  
10    the conditions that we are passing on to the  
11    containment, I think it would make a really nice MAP  
12    to help people understand. When I come through and  
13    find 119, or whatever it is, plant damage states, it  
14    is kind of hard to look at it and understand where I  
15    am and the space that we are passing on the  
16    containment about timing and pressures and all that  
17    sort of thing. It's just a comment. I think it  
18    would have helped me, although it is an awfully big  
19    matrix and maybe it would be confusing if you tried  
20    to do it there. I have seen people try that in the  
21    past where you get at least groups of here are the  
22    high pressure ones, here are the low pressure ones,  
23    here are the early, the late, and that kind of thing  
24    that helps you map it.

25                  I'm sure you did a good job of it but it  
26    is real hard to read through it and kind of track  
27    where we are going. At least that was my  
28    experience.

1                   MR. ZAVISCA: One comment on this is at  
2           the time we were putting together the plant damage  
3           state categorization and the start of the  
4           containment event tree, we were unsure for some  
5           sequences exactly what pressure you would be at when  
6           core damage began. And we were depending on the  
7           deterministic analysis to help guide us in that.  
8           And those are not, for the most part they are not  
9           completed at this time.

10                   So, for some of them, we could not clearly  
11           establish yes, this one is going to be an  
12           intermediate pressure versus low pressures.

13                   MEMBER BLEY: Oh, okay. Eventually, that  
14           might be a useful thing in your documentation.

15                   When these pass on, although that plant  
16           damage state tree is a sorting tree, you could just  
17           look at the matrix and decide where all of these  
18           things are going, I guess.

19                   You build in a fault tree that helps you  
20           do that sorting. Right? So that is all done  
21           automatically. Is that true?

22                   MR. ZAVISCA: Each end state of the plant  
23           damage state event tree is a plant damage state.

24                   MEMBER BLEY: That's right. But you  
25           actually use that tree as a tree. You would couple  
26           that tree onto the bridge tree, the containment tree  
27           -- the containment systems tree.

1                   MR. ZAVISCA: Well, each end stage of the  
2 PDS tree links or transfers into the CET.

3                   MEMBER BLEY: I'm not saying it right.

4                   MR. KURITZKY: But if I understand it  
5 correctly, that is correct. Mike is saying that by  
6 the PDS transferring to the CET, it is just passing  
7 information along. So you have the Level 1 tree.  
8 You have the containment, the extended containment  
9 system tree, the other maps in the PDS, and the  
10 those PDS are directly linked into the containment  
11 event tree.

12                  MEMBER BLEY: The PDS tree is an event  
13 tree and its top events are fault trees but with  
14 information that is already decided back in the  
15 Level 1 analysis.

16                  MR. KURITZKY: Right, or the containment,  
17 the actual containment systems.

18                  MEMBER BLEY: Right.

19                  MR. KURITZKY: And they need that  
20 information for answering some of the questions in  
21 the containment event tree.

22                  MEMBER BLEY: But it is actually fed in as  
23 --

24                  MR. KURITZKY: Right. It is physically  
25 part of it. The information is passed along.  
26 Right?

27                  MR. ZAVISCA: That's correct.

1                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You didn't talk much  
2 about the bridge tree. I didn't see any slides on  
3 it.

4                   MR. HELTON: Yes, we will talk about it.  
5 There is a slide on it in a little bit.

6                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay, I'll wait.

7                   MEMBER BLEY: It's pretty small.

8                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I know. I wanted to  
9 ask -- I didn't have enough time to read everything.  
10 I'll wait.

11                  MR. HELTON: Moving to this slide. Again,  
12 this is just intended to give you a cartoon sense of  
13 what we are doing relative to the separated model  
14 covered in the previous slide. The one thing I  
15 couldn't get across in this slide format was the  
16 fact that we do still have a set of deterministic  
17 calculations to support Level 1 success criteria.  
18 But in this case, we also have the deterministic  
19 calculations that are used to support the Level 2  
20 analysis and those began at the initiating event and  
21 carry through the Level 1s. They provide additional  
22 information on the scenario from a pre-core damage  
23 perspective to the Level 2 PRA.

24                  But here, as we have already discussed,  
25 you still need the plant damage states as a pinch  
26 point for the deterministic analyses that you are  
27 going to perform to support the various things that  
28 I spoke about previously. But from a probabilistic

1 modeling standpoint you are now transferring cut  
2 sets directly from the Level 1 into the containment  
3 event tree and the combination of those things, the  
4 line at the bottom is intended to denote an enhanced  
5 ability to pass HRA-related information across the  
6 Level 1/Level 2 interface.

7 Okay, so now that we have --

8 MEMBER BLEY: If you do this the way you  
9 are saying, the idea of a Level 1/Level 2 interface,  
10 although we are talking about it and is a construct  
11 that is useful for discussion and understanding,  
12 these will all be one giant or several giant linked  
13 event trees across Level 1, the bridge tree, the  
14 plant damage state tree, and the containment tree.

15 MR. HELTON: Right.

16 MEMBER BLEY: So we won't actually be  
17 passing. We will be solving for cut sets of the  
18 whole -- each sequence.

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's right. But I  
20 mean still the Level 2 analyses, they can't do a  
21 detailed Level 2 analysis for every cut set. So you  
22 still have to --

23 MEMBER BLEY: Right. And the plant damage  
24 states condition the containment tree.

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Right. The entry --

26 MR. HELTON: Correct.

27 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: The entry criteria for  
28 the Level 2 progression. You might -- you know you

1 will do an end to end analysis but for some sequence  
2 that you select in each of those plant damage states  
3 as the quote/unquote representative sequence.  
4 Right?

5 MR. HELTON: Yes. Everything you just  
6 said is correct.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And that analysis will  
8 apply for every cut set that is dumped into -- that  
9 has that label on the monitor or whatever -- however  
10 the bookkeeping is done. Is that right?

11 MR. HELTON: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, okay.

13 MEMBER BLEY: I had one kind of minor  
14 question. I think it is just where you stand in the  
15 analysis. I didn't see it in the containment tree  
16 but in the plant damage state event tree, coming  
17 into it you say that for several very reasonable  
18 reasons, not all of the possible branches will apply  
19 in all cases. And in a few cases, you prune the  
20 tree because of that and things don't branch. In a  
21 couple of other cases you put an APP sign at the end  
22 and don't count it. And I am guessing that is just  
23 where you were as you were running through the  
24 analysis that you won't have dummy sequences in the  
25 final model.

26 You are looking like you don't even  
27 remember what I am talking about. So, we can do it  
28 offline.

1 MR. HELTON: Okay, yes.

2 MR. ZAVISCA: I can't think of specific  
3 examples.

4 MEMBER BLEY: I can show you offline. We  
5 don't need to do it here.

6 MR. HELTON: Yes, I mean the structure --  
7 you are talking about the plant damage state tree,  
8 right?

9 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, that is the only place  
10 I saw this. There were a few sequences where you  
11 didn't count it as a plant damage state but you put  
12 an APP sign or some symbol at the end of it. And  
13 the reason was that it wasn't a possible branch.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, we would have to  
15 go back and look at those specific cases.

16 MEMBER BLEY: I think it is just an  
17 editing job but I just found it a curiosity. Let's  
18 not do it now.

19 MR. HELTON: Okay. So now that we have  
20 talked about some of the background, we will go into  
21 some of the specifics about the model we are  
22 actually doing and so we will start with the first  
23 technical element within the Level 2 PRA standard.

24 MEMBER BLEY: I'm sorry. I have got to  
25 ask you one more because I brought it up earlier.

26 MR. HELTON: Okay.

27 MEMBER BLEY: You have a plant damage  
28 state event tree for each class of initiating



1 events. And the one I don't conceptually get is why  
2 you have a station blackout tree. I mean it is  
3 clear when you draw the tree that certain things  
4 can't occur. But in the transient tree, those same  
5 things might not be allowed to occur, depending on  
6 the status of the electric power system, which would  
7 include station blackout scenarios.

8 So, I am kind of confused. It seems an  
9 artificial construct that ought to lead to double  
10 counting if you are really counting the trees  
11 altogether.

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, and do we want to  
13 talk about this or save it for later?

14 MEMBER BLEY: I don't care.

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Because I have  
16 questions on --

17 MEMBER BLEY: I want to talk about it  
18 sometime.

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I have looked at a lot  
20 of the front-end, the Level 1 models.

21 MEMBER BLEY: He is going to tie it  
22 altogether, okay.

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I would like to tie it  
24 altogether sometime. And it is probably better to  
25 get the staff --

26 MEMBER BLEY: What bothered me in the  
27 Level 1 and 2 part because it didn't --

1                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It bothered me in the  
2 Level 1 part, too. So, it is probably detailed  
3 enough that we can postpone it but we do need to  
4 address it later this afternoon because it is kind  
5 of a common thread, I think, between both of the  
6 stuff that I looked at and the stuff that Dennis  
7 looked at.

8                   Let's just leave it at that. Let the  
9 staff get through kind of this level of presentation  
10 because I don't think we can solve that issue in a  
11 short time period.

12                  MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

13                  MR. HELTON: All right, so moving forward  
14 with, again, some of the specific work we are doing  
15 for Vogtle. I wanted to bring up a few points  
16 germane to the Level 1, Level 2 interface and these  
17 are intended to sort of get you oriented in some of  
18 the decision making as we go forward with this.

19                  One part of it is the typical ambiguities  
20 in Level 1 that you now have to address. Level 1  
21 was done like all Level 1s from the perspective of  
22 identifying core damage versus non-core damage. And  
23 that leads you to certain modeling assumptions that  
24 lead to ambiguities in the Level 2. And so in some  
25 cases we have worked around those to address things  
26 like RWST availability and also to look at steam  
27 line flooding in the case of steam generator tube  
28 rupture.

1                   In addition, there were changes made to  
2     the Level 1 to accommodate some of the things that  
3     we needed or some of the concerns that we had. The  
4     two examples I cite here are the ISLOCA frequency  
5     that Alan has already spoke about and, in addition,  
6     the human error probability associated with manual  
7     turbine-driven aux feed operation, following battery  
8     depletion during a station blackout was also  
9     reevaluated and updated.

10                  In addition to that, there are other  
11     challenges in translating the Level 1 cut sets into  
12     the type of information that is needed for the Level  
13     2. And you will see elements of this later on in  
14     the plant damage state bending and the definition of  
15     representative sequences but typical things that I  
16     don't think are going to be very surprising to those  
17     that have done this before, things related to  
18     station blackout, battery depletion, turbine-driven  
19     aux feed operation, plant cooldown assumptions.  
20     ISLOCA, break size and location, which Alan has  
21     already touched upon. And then in some cases,  
22     procedural actions that were not important to the  
23     determination of core damage versus non-core damage  
24     but can have some bearing on the Level 2.

25                  So the next slide is focused on the bridge  
26     tree. So, this would queue up the question for Dr.  
27     Stetkar. Basically, there are three tops, top  
28     events in the bridge tree, dealing with the three

1 major containment systems. The first is the  
2 containment isolation system. And here, we based  
3 our model primarily on the Southern Nuclear model.  
4 It handles active isolation failures for pipes  
5 greater than two inches and handles preexisting  
6 liner and maintenance errors that would result in a  
7 leakage size of roughly greater than 1.2 inches.

8 In addition to that -- in addition to  
9 adopting their model, we also did an independent  
10 investigation of the reasonable threshold between  
11 small and large isolation failures, looking at  
12 containment pressurization as a function of leakage  
13 and fission product releases, a function of leakage.  
14 And we found that these, that the two-inch was a  
15 reasonable demarcation point.

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Anything greater than  
17 two-inch is sufficient for depressurization?

18 MR. HELTON: It is not necessarily  
19 sufficient for depressurization but it precludes  
20 long-term over pressure failure of the containment.

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

22 MR. HELTON: In other words, above two  
23 inches the containment just could not -- under  
24 sustained MCCI conditions, the containment did not  
25 further pressurize.

26 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, one of the  
27 questions that I had is if you are on the failure  
28 branch from that containment isolation failure in

1 the bridge tree, what does that mean? Physically,  
2 what does that mean?

3 MR. HELTON: It means that you have had  
4 either an active isolation failure of a pipe greater  
5 than two inches, or you have had a preexisting  
6 maintenance or tear resulting in a leak greater than  
7 1.2 inches.

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And are those two  
9 different -- are those criteria different for the  
10 Level 2 or Level 3 models?

11 MR. HELTON: Right now they both represent  
12 a containment isolation failure.

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I understand the words.  
14 I am saying in other models that I have seen, people  
15 have differentiated two or three different hole  
16 sizes and locations. Is it an air space isolation?  
17 Is it something like a containment drain sump  
18 isolation and two or three different sizes? You  
19 can't do that with just a bimodal isolation yes or  
20 no.

21 MR. HELTON: Right.

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Unless you are doing  
23 cut set sorts.

24 MR. HELTON: The logic model doesn't give  
25 us a sense of the distribution in leakage size. And  
26 so that is something --

27 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And what I am asking  
28 you is, is the distribution -- I am not a Level 2

1 person, nor am I a Level 3 person -- is the  
2 distribution in leakage size important to the Level  
3 2 or 3 results?

4 For example, do they have a normally  
5 operating containment vent system with something on  
6 the order of eight- to ten-inch isolation valves.  
7 And would that give you a different response if that  
8 didn't isolate compared to a two-inch valve in the  
9 containment waste drain sump line?

10 MR. HELTON: The answer is it can make a  
11 difference and that is something we will have to  
12 revisit. But right now the containment isolation  
13 failures are showing, you will see this in a little  
14 bit, are showing up very low in the frequency. And  
15 so that sort of change can be accommodated within a  
16 frequency as low as it currently is. If that  
17 frequency were to come up, then it could no longer  
18 be accommodating and it probably would have to be  
19 broken up.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's a good lead into  
21 my second question. The second question is who is  
22 developing the fault trees for the bridge tree?

23 MR. HELTON: For these three?

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Right.

25 MR. HELTON: So they are a mix. The  
26 containment isolation fault tree is primarily  
27 adopted from this other nuclear model. The

1       containment cooling fault tree is primarily adopted  
2       from the Southern Nuclear model.

3               CHAIRMAN STETKAR:   Okay.

4               MR. HELTON:   The containment spray fault  
5       tree, we started with the Southern model but it did  
6       not have the full scope that we needed for our Level  
7       2.  And so pieces of that were developed by the  
8       staff.

9               CHAIRMAN STETKAR:   All right.  I am sure  
10      that this is bookkeeping but I have seen this in the  
11      past so it is worth asking.  You are naming basic  
12      events precisely the same in the Level 1 model and  
13      the containment bridge tree model.  Is that correct?

14              Or are you physically linking -- for  
15      example, if I have loss of power from battery XYZ37,  
16      that basic event is named precisely the same  
17      throughout the PRA.  Is that correct?

18              MR. KURITZKY:   Yes, I have not seen that  
19      fault tree but I would have to say that it has to be  
20      true.

21              CHAIRMAN STETKAR:   No, it ought to be  
22      true.  I'm saying that in experience it sometimes  
23      isn't true.  And the reason I bring this up is Don's  
24      comment is right now containment isolation failure  
25      isn't looking very big.  In my experience, if you  
26      look at piecemeal parts of these analyses, some of  
27      the things don't look very big until you start to  
28      piece them together and find out that, oh, my God,

1       in the sequences where I lose DC power, for example,  
2       which has an effect on isolation signals and  
3       safeguard signals, and tripping new reactor signals  
4       and you name it signals, that is where you see these  
5       linkages. You don't see them until you piece  
6       everything together but they are down in the noise,  
7       perhaps, at core damage, if I am only looking at  
8       core damage. And it might be down in the noise if I  
9       am only solving this bridge tree model for the  
10      containment isolation function. But in the  
11      integrated model, they can be important.

12               MEMBER BLEY: Unless you give them  
13      different names.

14               CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Unless you give them  
15      different names, which sometimes happens. Or if you  
16      take an approximate thing where you give a basic --  
17      you say well, I am going to lump all of this stuff  
18      together because the model is getting too big and I  
19      will just put a number in for no DC power available,  
20      which is not the way to do it.

21               MR. KURITZKY: In the afternoon session,  
22      one of the people who was involved in putting  
23      together the containment spray tree, at least, will  
24      be here.

25               CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay, good.

26               MR. KURITZKY: And you can ask him --

27               CHAIRMAN STETKAR: We can talk about that.  
28      But it is one of the things that kind of has popped



1 out in previous studies that if you are not careful  
2 when you stitch it together. The reason I ask about  
3 it doesn't make too much of a difference whether it  
4 is a two-inch or an eight-inch hole. Sometimes  
5 there are differences in terms of the dependencies  
6 for those different isolation pathways. And you  
7 don't necessarily see that until you piece  
8 everything together. Thanks.

9 The other thing that you did mention is  
10 that the Level 1 models do take credit for the  
11 containment cooling units to mitigate core damage.  
12 So it is really, really important that those models  
13 are fully integrated correctly throughout this  
14 bridge tree because I know you are using different  
15 success criteria in different places but getting the  
16 basic events named the same way is really important.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Since you just said those  
18 words, I have gotten back to this. Since you can be  
19 using different success criteria, you need to have  
20 something built into logic, and maybe we can look  
21 this afternoon, so that we are consistent between  
22 the two trees. You know, if it is yes/no and it has  
23 failed in the Level 1 tree and the Level 2 tree  
24 breaks it into three possibilities, you need some  
25 way to make sure that if it is failed in the Level 1  
26 tree, it is in that same state and the bridge tree.

27 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, I don't know how  
28 SAPHIRE works and maybe this afternoon is the time

1       for a bit of education. I know how other codes  
2       work. But do you effectively solve the Level 1 and  
3       bridge tree integrated model in a SAPHIRE run? In  
4       other words, essentially linking all of those fault  
5       trees together. So that in the Level 1 model if I  
6       say I get core damage if I have less than M out of  
7       eight fan coolers working but I am okay in the  
8       bridge tree if I have only one out eight working,  
9       well, if it is really integrated, then the concern  
10      that Dennis raised really doesn't make any  
11      difference because the and and/or logic in this  
12      wonderfully integrated big fault tree will sort that  
13      out.

14               MEMBER BLEY: Will take care of that, yes.

15               MR. ZAVISCA: Right, the answer is yes.

16               CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It is. Okay. That is  
17      a good answer. Thanks.

18               MR. HELTON: Okay, the next slide starts  
19      on the plant damage --

20               MEMBER REMPE: Before you leave that  
21      slide, just for my own recollection, tell me about  
22      the SNC models. Were they just based on what they  
23      did back to the ITEs or have they been updated?  
24      What is the history of their models that you started  
25      with?

26               MR. HELTON: For the bridge tree?

27               MEMBER REMPE: For the containment sprays,  
28      for the liner tears. Was the original work like on

1 the containment based on what they did back at the  
2 ITE days?

3 MR. HELTON: I would assume that was  
4 probably the origin of it and I would have to go  
5 back and look to get a precise answer. But I mean  
6 for instance I remember looking at the, I think it  
7 was the containment isolation system notebook  
8 recently and it had been updated in 2009. So, I  
9 mean they have been --

10 MEMBER REMPE: Maintaining. Okay.

11 MR. HELTON: -- maintaining those along  
12 with the -- because they are a part of their Level 1  
13 LERF model. So, they are part of their peer review  
14 model.

15 MEMBER REMPE: Okay, thanks.

16 MR. HELTON: The next slide deals with the  
17 plant damage state logic and quantification. So, in  
18 addition to the things that are covered in the  
19 bridge tree, the other information is parsed by the  
20 plant damage state tree or the accident type, the  
21 steam generator cooling, the primary-side  
22 depressurization and the availability of the RWST  
23 and the emergency core cooling system.

24 We did the quantification in January for  
25 the internal events model. Quantification was based  
26 on the R01 December 2013. I may have just misspoke.  
27 We did the quantification in January 2014, based on  
28 the December 2013 Level 1 model. Level 1 model has

1       122,000 cut sets. And when we do that  
2       quantification, the PDS frequency ends up being 17  
3       percent higher than the core damage frequency. It  
4       would, ideally, be equal to the core damage  
5       frequency. However, there are a couple of issues  
6       that lead to that not being the case. And the  
7       primary one is the fact that the core damage  
8       frequency is minimized to cross all cut sets,  
9       whereas, the plant damage states, you are now doing  
10      the cut set minimization across the different --  
11      across different plant damage states or within  
12      different plant damage states and, therefore, you  
13      will end up with non-minimal CDF cut sets in some of  
14      your plant damage states because their minimal cut  
15      set doesn't belong to the same plant damage state.

16               MR. KURITZKY: Got it?

17               CHAIRMAN STETKAR: No, but --

18               MR. KURITZKY: If you have in one plant  
19      damage that you may have systems A and B failing.  
20      Okay? And that leads to that plant damage state.  
21      In another plant damage state, A and B fail and also  
22      C. So, if C doesn't fail -- you have to have C fail  
23      in order to get to this second plant damage state.  
24      So, you have A, B, C in the second plant damage  
25      state.

26               If you look at all core damage trees for  
27      the plant --

1                   MEMBER BLEY: But SAPHIRE is not doing the  
2 one minus.  
3                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Oh, okay.  
4                   MR. KURITZKY: Yes, it doesn't do the one  
5 minus. Exactly, it is because you don't have the  
6 one minus.  
7                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's okay. Never  
8 mind. I got it. I got it.  
9                   MEMBER BLEY: Because there was that  
10 option that it will take care of --  
11                   MR. KURITZKY: Looking in -- I don't think  
12 -- I mean you can have it do its minimization which  
13 you know are anything you want to select.  
14                   MEMBER BLEY: I thought they had an option  
15 so you didn't have to use a rare event  
16 approximation. Because you get into that a lot in  
17 the Level 2 -- I mean in the containment tree.  
18                   MR. HELTON: You are talking about  
19 carrying the success path?  
20                   MEMBER BLEY: Yes, because you get things  
21 that are 50-50 over there in the phenomenological  
22 areas.  
23                   MR. HELTON: You can choose to carry the  
24 success term.  
25                   MEMBER BLEY: That is what I thought.  
26                   MR. HELTON: You can.  
27                   MEMBER BLEY: So if you did that, that  
28 would fix this.

1                   MR. HELTON: You do it on a fault tree  
2 basis. And so when you make that decision on a  
3 Level 1, that is a very rare thing for you to do.

4                   MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

5                   MR. HELTON: And so that is what we end up  
6 with with this.

7                   MEMBER BLEY: Does it really blow up the  
8 calculation? I mean because that would fix this  
9 last problem.

10                  MR. HELTON: It does. You are asking why  
11 not just turn it on all the --

12                  MEMBER BLEY: It would become unwieldy?

13                  MR. HELTON: Yes, it does. If you were to  
14 turn on carrying of the success term for all fault  
15 trees just to give yourself a more exact solution,  
16 it would blow up computationally.

17                  MEMBER BLEY: We are going to have to do  
18 it for some in the containment tree.

19                  MR. HELTON: Yes, you will have to do it  
20 and the decision is on a case by case basis.

21                  MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

22                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Does it do it in the  
23 context of the event tree logic or does it actually  
24 do it at the fault tree level? I mean I have seen  
25 people build models but they have had to physically  
26 construct the model that says A and B failed in a  
27 basic event and not C versus A and B and C failed.

28                  MR. HELTON: Right.

1                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And that is a different  
2 basic event or a complement logic in the fault tree  
3 itself that some poor analyst has to go in and  
4 mechanically insert. That is really tedious.

5                   There are some codes that do a complement  
6 at the event sequence level. So, they will take the  
7 not whatever the top is failed and carry that  
8 through but that doesn't give you the pump A and B  
9 versus A and B and C issue.

10                  MR. KURITZKY: Right.

11                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So, how does SAPHIRE do  
12 it?

13                  MR. KURITZKY: I think Don was mentioning  
14 that it was at the fault tree level. So, you would  
15 have to select it in the fault tree level.

16                  MEMBER BLEY: When I was reading the Level  
17 2 stuff, I think I read a line in there that said  
18 that the probabilities on branches in the  
19 containment tree are either fault tree solutions are  
20 they are split fractions. Does it give you an  
21 option to just put in a number instead of a fault  
22 tree? I mean and are you thinking of doing that for  
23 these that are 30 percent and 70 percent kind of  
24 branches?

25                  MR. HELTON: The containment event tree is  
26 each containment event tree top node is supported by  
27 a unique decomposition event tree. And the  
28 decomposition event tree is --

1                   MEMBER BLEY: It is still an event tree.

2                   MR. HELTON: It is an event tree. It is a  
3 different logic construct to replace a fault tree in  
4 that same -- or to actually replace a series of  
5 fault trees that you would have to use in that same  
6 context.

7                   The decomposition event trees rely on can  
8 those tops, they are basic events in terms of what  
9 they are adding to the cut set but those basic  
10 events can be split fractions.

11                  MEMBER BLEY: Aha! So, that is where it  
12 comes in. So, that is what I wanted to ask you.  
13 So, you don't actually plug that decomposition tree  
14 into the SAPHIRE model. You plug the results of the  
15 calculation on that tree, possibly as a split  
16 fraction into the --

17                  MR. HELTON: No, no, no. SAPHIRE takes  
18 the Boolean result of that decomposition event tree  
19 and plugs that into the containment event tree top.  
20 It is the Boolean result as opposed to a split  
21 fraction.

22                  MEMBER BLEY: Yes, okay. But it runs it  
23 separately and then just moves that up. Okay.

24                  MR. HELTON: Okay. This slide was just an  
25 attempt to add another cartoon, more color to the  
26 presentation.

27                  We have got, basically, if you look at the  
28 plant damage state tree and all the logical



1 combinations, you could end up with 1100 plant  
2 damage states. Thankfully, that is not what  
3 happens.

4 We end up, when we do the quantification  
5 for the current model, we end up with about 100  
6 plant damage states that are above the truncation of  
7 10 to the negative 12 per year and, fortunately from  
8 a pinch point perspective, the top 11 of those  
9 contribute 94 percent of the plant damage state  
10 frequency.

11 Some general observations about those  
12 plant damage states or at least about the top 11  
13 that contribute to that 94 percent of the plant  
14 damage state frequency, most are station blackouts  
15 and transients. Most involve primary-side  
16 depressurization either not being successful or not  
17 having been queried. It is common for ECCS in  
18 containment cooling and sprays to not be available,  
19 due to the number of plant damage states involving  
20 electrical and service water failures.

21 Isolation is successful in all of those  
22 top plant damage states. And finally, you do not  
23 see pipe ruptures in those top plant damage states.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Don, and I promise that  
25 we will discuss more of the details this afternoon  
26 but this afternoon is a closed session, there is  
27 something I want to get on the record.

1                   The first sub-bullet there uses the three  
2       letters SBO. My question is are SBO cut sets only  
3       cut sets that evolve from the SBO event tree?

4                   MR. HELTON: They are cut sets, if I  
5       understood you correctly, they are cut sets that  
6       originate from the Level 1's loss of offsite power  
7       event tree and are transferred into the station  
8       blackout sub-tree in the Level 1 model.

9                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay, thank you. We  
10      will discuss a lot more of that this afternoon  
11      because there are some problems with that. Let me  
12      just, for the record, say that.

13                  MR. HELTON: Okay.

14                  MEMBER BLEY: Can you back up to your  
15      little triangle again? Out of these 89 that aren't  
16      in the top 11 -- well, you had like 119 plant damage  
17      states. When I look at this, the top 11 are the top  
18      11 plant damage states. Right? And then we have  
19      another 90 or so, maybe a few more than that that  
20      are lower frequency. If you have been able to look,  
21      are there any plant damage states among that larger  
22      number, 90 or more, that really have bad outcomes in  
23      the containment tree? And how are you worrying  
24      about those?

25                  MR. HELTON: Right, so we will touch upon  
26      that in a minute in a following slide but let me go  
27      ahead and address it here.

1                   So I recall that we are doing the plant  
2     damage states in order to guide the representative  
3     sequences in the deterministic analysis that  
4     supports all of that other stuff. So, you will see  
5     in a minute that we haven't just chosen the top 11  
6     and gone forward with those and ignored everything  
7     else. What we have done is we have actually taken a  
8     subset of those top 11 that give us, that cover the  
9     sort of phase space, if you will, that we need to,  
10    in terms of the deterministic analysis. And when we  
11    have reached down into that lower part of the  
12    triangle and grabbed two plant damage states that  
13    are below that frequency but that are traditional  
14    higher conditional consequence plant damage states.

15                   MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

16                   MEMBER SCHULTZ: And Don, that was done by  
17    examining the whole suite of results or you saw  
18    something in the cases that caused you to choose  
19    two? I mean is it experiential or was it  
20    analytical?

21                   MR. HELTON: It is, I would say, mainly  
22    experience based. Basically, when we looked at the  
23    top cut sets, we started looking for ISLOCA, steam  
24    generator tube rupture, and -- ISLOCA, steam  
25    generator tube rupture, and containment isolation  
26    failure. And when didn't see those, we went hunting  
27    for them. So, it was basically from the collective  
28    past experience in the last 20 years of doing Level

1       2 PRAs. There were certain things we were looking  
2       for and when we didn't see them, we went and found  
3       them and brought them forward.

4               MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you.

5               MR. HELTON: I have already mentioned that  
6       pipe ruptures are not a large contributor. There is  
7       a medium LOCA plant damage state that you will see  
8       in a minute that is the highest of the plant damage  
9       states. And in addition to that, based on Level 1  
10      results, ATWS is not a high contributor either.

11              To the point we just talked about, steam  
12      generator tube ruptures and containment isolation  
13      failure also fall into that bin of not being high  
14      contributors. Nevertheless, we have carried them  
15      forward anyway because of the chance that they will  
16      represent high conditional consequences.

17              I won't walk through this in any detail  
18      but this slide is intended to just give you a  
19      snapshot of what you would expect to see, hopefully,  
20      based on what I have already told you, which is a  
21      lot of different combinations of station blackout,  
22      transients, electrical transients, and losses of  
23      nuclear service cooling water, in addition to the  
24      interfacing systems LOCA.

25              MEMBER BLEY: And I have lost my anchor.  
26      This is in the Level 1 part of this analysis, it is  
27      just internal events.

1                   MR. HELTON: Yes, it is internal events  
2                   and floods but the internal floods don't rise to  
3                   this level.

4                   MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

5                   MR. HELTON: Okay, the next slide, now we  
6                   are taking that set of plant damage states and  
7                   trying to decide okay, in terms of the deterministic  
8                   analysis, what do we need to do to cover the  
9                   landscape. And so we have selected representative  
10                  sequences because they either contribute a  
11                  significant portion of CDF, they have potentially  
12                  high conditional consequences, or they yield data  
13                  for phenomenological insights that are important to  
14                  the containment event tree modeling.

15                  The detailed specification of the  
16                  representative sequences for the purpose of the  
17                  MELCOR analyses and its other uses is based on  
18                  scrutiny of the cut set contributions to each of the  
19                  individual plant damage states.

20                  And finally eight basic representative  
21                  sequences were chosen and I will touch upon those in  
22                  a moment. And in addition to that, a number of  
23                  variations on those basic representative sequences  
24                  have been chosen for the deterministic analysis that  
25                  is ongoing now.

26                  Again, another eye test. The only point  
27                  here is that this is the same thing that you saw  
28                  earlier for the plant damage state. Now, we are

1        talking about representative sequences. And this is  
2        intended to denote that we picked up the top six or  
3        so of the plant damage states as base representative  
4        sequences and we have essentially captured two more  
5        of them as variations off of the highest  
6        contributing station blackout plant damage state.  
7        So, those are six of the basic representative  
8        sequences as well as two of the variations. And  
9        then in addition to that, at the bottom are the two  
10       that we spoke of earlier, the steam generator tube  
11       rupture and the containment isolation failure that  
12       are being pulled forward, despite having a low  
13       contribution because of their potential for high  
14       conditional consequences.

15                The next slide just touches upon the  
16       variations that I spoke of. So, there are a number  
17       of representative sequences where there are  
18       important variations that we need to study for the  
19       station blackout. These involved aux feedwater  
20       treatment, hydrogen combustion, and RCP seal  
21       leakage. In addition to that, we are looking at the  
22       issue of induced RCS failures during core damage and  
23       post-core damage, including the effect of in-core  
24       instrument tube failure.

25                We are looking at the effects of  
26       assumptions on the ISLOCA break submergence, the  
27       break location, and the break size. And we are

1       doing that in parallel, of course, to the expert  
2       elicitation process that Alan spoke of earlier.

3               We are looking at variation on the  
4       intrusion of containment water past the vessel  
5       flange into the cavity potentially being present in  
6       the cavity at the time of vessel failure. We are  
7       looking at assumptions related to steam generator  
8       isolation.

9               And then finally, depending on whether or  
10      not they are important to the results, we may look  
11      at variations related to valve seizure and to  
12      operator-induced cool down.

13              MEMBER BLEY: I have a question that is  
14      really Level 1 but I forgot to raise it earlier.

15              TELEPHONE RECORDING: Please pardon the  
16      interruption. Your conference contains less than  
17      three participants at this time. If you would like  
18      to continue, press \*1 now or the conference --

19              MEMBER BLEY: Thank you. What was I going  
20      to say? Reactor coolant pump seals, there has been  
21      a lot of improvement in the seals since the days of  
22      1150. What did you do for modeling seal failure?  
23      Have there been substantially more experiments? Do  
24      you have a bigger information base? I know the  
25      seals have changed dramatically.

26              MR. KURITZKY: We used the WOG 2000 seal  
27      model. We actually initially because Vogtle was

1       supposed to install these new high-temperature  
2       seals.

3               MEMBER BLEY:   They have not?

4               MR. HELTON:   Well, they -- sorry.   Just to  
5       make sure we get the -- in the old vernacular,  
6       Vogtle has high-temperature seals.   What Alan is  
7       about to talk about are the shutdown seals that are  
8       the potentially next generation beyond the high-  
9       temperature seals.

10              MR. KURITZKY:   And that actually was  
11       because that would make such a huge difference in  
12       the risk profile of Level 1 because RCP seal LOCAS  
13       were dominating the risk profile.   So, we actually  
14       were going to make that the base case and have the  
15       existing seal design be a sensitivity based.   The  
16       point being that all your other sensitivity cases  
17       are being based on the base case.   We felt that was  
18       really what the plant was going to have that was  
19       supposed to be done I think last year and this year  
20       and next year would be the two units or something.

21              But then all the problems showed up with  
22       the seals.   And luckily, we had actually made a  
23       decision fortuitously right before then that based  
24       on criteria we have for whether we include something  
25       in our model that isn't yet in the plant, it didn't  
26       make the cut.   So we decided to stick with the base  
27       case being the existing seals and that as a  
28       sensitivity study, we can do the new seal design.



1                   Vogtle isn't actually -- in the SAPHIRE  
2 model it has them both right now.

3                   MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

4                   MR. KURITZKY: So I am glad that our base  
5 case is the existing seals that were used, the WOG  
6 2000 model.

7                   MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

8                   MEMBER REMPE: So, I need to interrupt.  
9 Are you talking about the seals for seal LOCAs and  
10 the fact of the assumptions of the flow rate space  
11 and that they have gone to the higher temperature  
12 elastomers?

13                  MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

14                  MEMBER REMPE: Okay. And they are going  
15 to change that in some of the documents we have read  
16 and change what their base case is --

17                  MEMBER BLEY: No.

18                  MEMBER REMPE: -- is what I think I am  
19 hearing?

20                  MEMBER BLEY: No.

21                  MR. HELTON: Let me take a crack at this.  
22 This is Don Helton of the staff.

23                         In terms of modeling reactor coolant pump  
24 seal behavior following a loss of seal cooling  
25 and/or loss of seal injection, there are, I guess  
26 three sort of things that I would think of.

27                         There are those seals that are governed by  
28 the Rhodes model, which tend to be the older seals.

1       There are those seals that are governed, whose  
2       response is governed at least in PRA space by the  
3       WOG 2000 model as appended by the NRC safety  
4       evaluation report that endorses the WOG 2000 model.  
5       And then there are what are termed, we call them  
6       shutdown seals but I think Westinghouse actually has  
7       a different licensed name for them and I am drawing  
8       a blank at the moment.

9               But those are seals that have only been  
10       installed in a few or have one plant to date and  
11       there is a topical related to their treatment under  
12       review by the NRC. I believe it is still under  
13       review.

14              So think in terms of those three broad  
15       classes of RCP seals in terms of their treatment in  
16       PRAs. Vogtle currently has the second of those. It  
17       has the high temperature seals governed by the WOG  
18       2000 model and that is what we are modeling in our  
19       PRA.

20              MEMBER REMPE: Okay, this helps. I have a  
21       different question, too.

22              It appears that you are going to do a  
23       different sort of instrument tube failure model than  
24       the standard version that has been in MELCOR, at  
25       least what -- MELCOR. Is this a new change to  
26       MELCOR that you are doing by considering in-core  
27       instrument tube failures? Or is this something that  
28       you are just doing for this plant? Or is this going

1 to be the standard MELCOR model now? Or what is  
2 going on with this instrument tube failure model?

3 MR. HELTON: The instrument tube failure  
4 model that we are using right now is an enhancement  
5 of the instrument tube model that was previously  
6 used to study in-core instrument tube failure for  
7 Zion. And in fact the model that is in the Vogtle  
8 input model was developed by energy research, who  
9 also developed the predecessor model, input model  
10 that was in the Zion model. I think it is premature  
11 to say that this is the MELCOR default. This is  
12 simply what we believe to be the best modeling of  
13 that issue at this time.

14 MEMBER REMPE: It used to be in the IPEs  
15 at Zion hot melt would come down to -- well, I guess  
16 this was MAP model but you had high temperature  
17 stuff come down, hit the instrument tube. And  
18 whether it was the weld or whatever, just the high  
19 temperature would cause it to eject out immediately.

20 Are you looking at is it a tube rupture?  
21 Are you looking at weld failure? I remember reading  
22 something last night where somebody is averaging the  
23 stainless steel temperature. And I want to make  
24 sure that that is indeed what the instrument tube is  
25 because sometimes there is Inconel ones and it  
26 wasn't clear how much information they had from the  
27 plant on that. But they were averaging the  
28 temperature of the silver indium cadmium and the

1 stainless steel and coming up with that. It appears  
2 to be a melting temperature. And again, I would  
3 like more details of this model and what it is --  
4 what specific mechanism they are trying to assess.

5 Because again, if you have a high pressure  
6 inside the reactor vessel, you might have a failure  
7 occurring earlier in the melting temperature,  
8 although I am not sure I would average when silver  
9 indium cadmium and stainless steel melt, I wouldn't  
10 model that.

11 So, can I have a little more details about  
12 this model and what you are trying to simulate?

13 MR. KHATIB-RAHBAR: Let me address this  
14 question. This is Mohsen Khatib-Rahbar. I think  
15 you are confusing two issues here.

16 You are looking at the instrument tube  
17 failure in the lower panel. What Don is referring  
18 to is not instrument tube failure in the lower  
19 panel. We are referring to an in-core instrument  
20 tube failure inside the core, as it was conjectured  
21 to have happened at TMI. So, we are not looking at  
22 instrument tube failure after relocation. We are  
23 looking at instrument tube failure prior to  
24 relocation.

25 Does this help you?

26 MEMBER REMPE: So, it is all about a  
27 radiation release, perhaps, maybe a little bit of  
28 depressurization. But that is all you are going to

1       have. It is not really a full-fledged RCS failure,  
2       then.

3               MR. KHATIB-RAHBAR: No, no. You can have  
4       -- depending on the number of tubes that fail, you  
5       could actually depressurize the system. We looked  
6       at this for Zion. For TMI type events, instrument  
7       tubes are relatively smaller. You could no  
8       depressurize.

9               But for Westinghouse --

10              MEMBER REMPE: So, is the only mechanism  
11       you are assuming to cause that failure melt-off from  
12       hot core -- hot fuel up in the core?

13              MR. KHATIB-RAHBAR: I'm sorry. Could you  
14       repeat that? I couldn't quite hear that.

15              MEMBER REMPE: What causes the in-core  
16       instrument tube failures? Is it melt-off due to  
17       high temperatures in the core?

18              MR. KHATIB-RAHBAR: Absolutely.

19              MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

20              MR. KHATIB-RAHBAR: That is steel. And  
21       you are talking about melt-off of UO2, which is a  
22       much higher temperature.

23              MEMBER REMPE: Okay. Again, in some of  
24       the notebook I was given, and maybe we should talk  
25       about that this afternoon, I saw something a little  
26       bit different that I would like to ask more  
27       questions about. But I think that is more for later  
28       on this afternoon.

1                   MR. KHATIB-RAHBAR: Yes, there is an NRC  
2                   Tech Report on what we did for Zion several years  
3                   ago. That could probably help you to see how this  
4                   was modeled within the MELCOR framework.

5                   MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

6                   MR. KHATIB-RAHBAR: If it helps, maybe  
7                   somebody can send it to you.

8                   MEMBER REMPE: Again, when we get into the  
9                   details this afternoon, I do have a question kind of  
10                  down in the leaves that I would like to discuss on  
11                  that.

12                  MR. HELTON: Thank you, Mohsen.

13                  All right, if there are no more questions  
14                  at this point, I am going to shift gears a little  
15                  bit and we are going to proceed to the second  
16                  technical element, which is the structural analysis,  
17                  containment capacity analysis. I will be brief on  
18                  this because a lot of this work is still underway.

19                  But we have reviewed the failure  
20                  characterization from the licensee's IPEEE analysis  
21                  and performed additional analysis with the LS-DYNA  
22                  software to further refine the characterization of  
23                  the basemat junction failure and the hatch  
24                  overpressure failure that we are seeing in that  
25                  analysis.

26                  In addition to that, we looked  
27                  specifically at the issue of steam line flooding and  
28                  its potential effect at deforming the steam line and

1       creating a cascading failure of the containment  
2       isolation -- or not containment isolation, but a  
3       failure of the steam line itself that would  
4       significantly change the progress of a steam  
5       generator tube rupture accident.

6               Like I said, there is additional work in  
7       this area ongoing to look at actually the  
8       characterization of the fragility. But in the  
9       meantime, we think we have sufficient information  
10      about the structural response and sufficient  
11      confidence in the preexisting information in order  
12      to model this response in MELCOR.

13             Quickly on the topic of the fuel fission  
14      product characterization. This was the involvement  
15      from Oak Ridge National Labs. They utilized the  
16      scale code to develop the decay heats, radionuclide  
17      inventories, and radionuclide activities that MELCOR  
18      and MACCS2 need to perform the analysis. This was  
19      done with the TRITON and ORIGEN models. I regret  
20      that Dr. Powers isn't here to be happy that we are  
21      finally calling out the specific modules set in  
22      scale, rather than just talking about the entire  
23      code.

24             CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You really don't regret  
25      that he is not here. Come on, Don!

26             MR. HELTON: Yes, that was maybe an  
27      overstatement.

28             (Laughter.)

1                   MR. HELTON: The investigative  
2                   uncertainties in that are listed there and are  
3                   characterized in the report.

4                   And finally, just to note that it is the  
5                   same tool set that is being used to characterize the  
6                   information or the assemblies in the spent fuel pool  
7                   at Vogtle as well. And this is an area where  
8                   Southern provided a tremendous amount of information  
9                   in order to be able to carry out these calculations.

10                  The next slide is intended to briefly  
11                  cover the MELCOR model development. It sounds like  
12                  we have some questions on that that we will address  
13                  during the closed session. But at a high level, the  
14                  MELCOR model is utilizing MELCOR 2.1 is a model of  
15                  Unit 1, although at the level that MELCOR and for  
16                  that matter the PRA resolve the two units, they are  
17                  nearly identical.

18                  It is based on a number of different  
19                  sources, including Vogtle-specific FSAR tech spec  
20                  and licensee-provided information, as well as MELCOR  
21                  models and trace models that we have put together  
22                  for similar plants.

23                  It does utilize, whenever possible, the  
24                  State-of-the-Art Reactor Consequence Analyses best  
25                  practices. It uses the detailed modelization of the  
26                  reactor pressure vessel, the reactor coolant system,  
27                  and the containment. It models the reactor  
28                  protection system, the emergency core cooling



1 system, containment systems, and other important  
2 systems, as well as the simplified balance of plant.

3 And finally there is what I am terming a  
4 stylized model of the adjacent structures with  
5 sufficient resolution to probe at issues related to  
6 survivability, habitability, hydrogen combustion,  
7 and fission product retention effects.

8 Go ahead, Dr. Rempe.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Hearing silence for  
10 five seconds, continue.

11 MR. HELTON: Okay. The next slide is on  
12 the MELCOR analysis. All of the aforementioned  
13 representative sequence analysis and variations --

14 MEMBER REMPE: I'm sorry. I got cut off.  
15 Could I try again? I'm sorry, Don, to interrupt  
16 you.

17 MR. HELTON: No, that's okay. Go ahead.

18 MEMBER REMPE: I noticed that some of the  
19 new PHEBUS data is coming into the MELCOR like the  
20 cesium molybdate. I'm probably not saying that  
21 quite right with my chemistry but are you seeing  
22 much differences due to some of the new data and the  
23 changes for MELCOR that are being considered?

24 MR. HELTON: I guess I would, at this  
25 point, hold off on saying anything with respect to  
26 the --

27 MR. LEE: Don.

1                   MR. HELTON:   Okay, Richard Lee is going to  
2   field that one.

3                   MR. LEE:    The change in this model has  
4   been long time ago.   So there is nothing new here.

5                   MEMBER REMPE:   So the cesium molybdate,  
6   any sort of new changes due to the species of iodine  
7   have been in MELCOR for a long time?

8                   MR. LEE:    Yes, it doesn't do anything with  
9   iodine.   This is about the cesium transport.

10                  MEMBER REMPE:   Okay.   But you have got to  
11   include it in any of the new data about species  
12   coming off of the pools of iodine being released  
13   from the fuel.

14                  MR. LEE:    No, it has nothing to do with  
15   the iodine.

16                  MEMBER REMPE:   None of that information is  
17   in the MELCOR at this point.

18                  MR. LEE:    Joy, this has nothing to do with  
19   iodine.   This is about aerosol transport.

20                  MEMBER REMPE:   Okay, and the cesium  
21   molybdate has been in there for quite a while.

22                  MR. LEE:    Correct.

23                  MEMBER REMPE:   Okay.

24                  MR. HELTON:   Okay, the next slide deals  
25   with the MELCOR analysis.   So there have been some  
26   side studies with the Vogtle MELCOR model to inform  
27   some specific issues as we have proceeded and those  
28   include things like the instrument tube failure

1 effects that we mentioned earlier, hydrogen  
2 combustion, consequential steam generated tube  
3 rupture modeling, and the containment isolation size  
4 issues that I mentioned earlier.

5 The analysis for the representative  
6 sequences and variations that we walked through  
7 earlier is ongoing.

8 Okay, the next slide just deals with the  
9 issue of instrument and equipment survivability. In  
10 this area we have reviewed what we believe to be the  
11 range of past approaches and methodologies. Our  
12 focus here to restrict the scope to something  
13 manageable will be on instruments that are needed to  
14 handle the SMAG navigation and we will talk a  
15 little bit more about the SAMGs later, as well as  
16 the equipment used for accident management purposes.

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Don, can I interrupt  
18 you just for a second to handle an administrative  
19 thing because I heard the phone system beep up  
20 there.

21 MR. HELTON: Sure.

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Joy, are you still on  
23 the line?

24 MEMBER REMPE: Yes, I am.

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Mike, are you on  
26 the line now?

27 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes, sir.

1                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Thank you. I just  
2 wanted to make sure it wasn't something where we  
3 lost Joy irretrievably. Thank you.

4                   MR. HELTON: The basic approach here is  
5 going to be one for the deterministic analyses, the  
6 representative sequences that we have, decomposing  
7 those by physical location and accident phase to try  
8 to arrive at what I term here as location, time, and  
9 scenario-specific loads.

10                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Don, let me just --  
11 Mike, if you have a set of the slides to orient you  
12 where we are, we are on slide number 55.

13                  MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

14                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You're welcome. Sorry.

15                  MR. HELTON: That load information would  
16 then be compared to the environmental qualification  
17 envelope for the instrument or equipment. And  
18 basically, that would give us a coarse bending of  
19 the instrument or piece of equipment is likely to  
20 survive, it is likely to fail, or it is at that  
21 level indeterminate. And that would allow us then  
22 to isolate the specific cases where more work would  
23 be needed to understand something that is  
24 particularly important to the Level 2 results.

25                  Finally, just a point that we will likely  
26 have to make some simplifying assumptions related to  
27 cable routing, since we don't have all the cable

1 routing information that we would need to handle  
2 that very precisely.

3 MEMBER REMPE: And so this is work that is  
4 not yet completed. Right, Don?

5 MR. HELTON: That is correct. It is work  
6 that is ongoing now. So basically what we are doing  
7 now is developing the load information from the  
8 MELCOR analyses that are ongoing and separately  
9 developing, I guess the capacity information from  
10 the environmental qualification information that is  
11 resident in the FSAR.

12 MEMBER REMPE: And who are the experts  
13 going to be, staff or staff and from the Vogtle  
14 folks?

15 MR. HELTON: Right now, the folks involved  
16 are myself in developing the load information and  
17 Paul Rebstock of the RES staff in terms of  
18 developing capacity information. And Paul works  
19 with Russ Sydnor also in research. And then we will  
20 reach out from there, as necessary.

21 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Don, just out of  
23 curiosity and you don't need to answer this if it is  
24 irrelevant. But the last bullet about cable routing  
25 information. Is in-containment cable routing  
26 information available for the fire PRA models?

27 MR. HELTON: That is a tricky question to  
28 answer.

1                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay, we can wait until  
2 later, then.

3                   MR. HELTON: The next slide deals with  
4 some of the preparatory work we are doing to support  
5 the human reliability analysis. There is  
6 development of Level 2 HRA basis underway. We will  
7 talk in a minute about the screening --  
8 identification and screening HEP methodology that we  
9 intend to use. And that work also extends into  
10 scoping more detailed HEP quantification as well as  
11 the behavior models, decision making, and team  
12 coordination that go into that.

13                   Relevant information from the fire HRA  
14 work under 1921, I believe, is the correct number is  
15 being pulled forward. In addition to that, we are  
16 also leveraging from other HRA activities where  
17 possible.

18                   Walkdowns of relevant parts of the plant,  
19 as well as discussions with Vogtle staff were  
20 conducted in March and July to support the  
21 preparatory work on this. In addition, we were also  
22 able to obtain from the licensee a synopsis or a  
23 detailed summary of an emergency preparedness drill  
24 that was conducted in 2012 that included limited use  
25 of the SAMG as well as the extensive damage  
26 mitigation guidelines.

27                   Some of the -- this slide is just intended  
28 to give a flavor of some of the things that you

1       would have to worry about and some of these things  
2       have come up in past discussions with the ACRS.  
3       Obviously, modeling of dependency between Level 1  
4       and Level 2 is very important. In addition to that,  
5       things like modeling complexities in terms of taking  
6       remote actions, like the need for HP and security  
7       escorts, looking into the communications between the  
8       operations support center, the technical support  
9       center, and the control room during post-core damage  
10      accident management.

11               The allocating of resources, preferences,  
12      biases in terms of the different approaches that can  
13      be taken in terms of recovering equipment that was  
14      out for service, repairing equipment that was  
15      damaged, or going with other strategies that may  
16      rely solely on available equipment.

17               And finally, just the familiarity and  
18      competency that the plant staff has with both the  
19      extensive damage mitigation guidelines as well as  
20      the severe management accident guidelines.

21               The next slide is intended just to be a 30  
22      second on the Westinghouse SAMG structure, just so  
23      that the following slides make a little more sense.

24               There are two sort of high-level documents  
25      called the SACRG, Severe Accident Control Room  
26      Guidelines, that the control room staff uses. One  
27      governs the control room's activities before the  
28      technical support center has stood up and the other

1 guides the control room activities after the  
2 technical support center has stood up and has  
3 provided a strategy.

4 And as far as the technical support center  
5 is concerned, there are two diagnostic charts in the  
6 current evolutions of the Westinghouse SAMGs that  
7 govern their prioritization of activities. And  
8 those are the diagnostic flow chart and the severe  
9 challenge status tree. Each of those diagnostic  
10 charts is supported by a set of guideline documents  
11 that once the entrance criteria for a particular  
12 severe challenge guideline or a particular severe  
13 accident guideline has been entered, then that  
14 underlying document provides them the process for  
15 evaluating what strategies are viable, as well as  
16 what are the pros and cons associated with taking  
17 that strategy.

18 So, in terms of the initial identification  
19 of accident management actions, this slide provides  
20 the criteria that we are using for that. First,  
21 both the Severe Accident Management Guidelines and  
22 the Extensive Damage Mitigation Guidelines are in  
23 play in terms of post-core accident management  
24 actions. There is an activity that most of you are  
25 probably familiar with related to recommendation  
26 eight of the Japan Lessons Learned activities that  
27 may change the relationship between these various  
28 procedures. But nevertheless, we are modeling the



1 plant as it was operated in 2012. So in that sense,  
2 both procedure sets or guidance sets are in play and  
3 they don't have -- so they are both in play. And  
4 the way that we have chosen to model them now for  
5 this project is that the Severe Accident Management  
6 Guidelines provide the roadmap for us and the  
7 Extensive Damage Mitigation Guidelines provide an  
8 underpinning for certain strategies in the severe  
9 accident management guidelines. And that is an  
10 approach that we think is justifiable, given the  
11 type of actions that we think will be taken in Level  
12 2 space for this site. We are not intending that  
13 this is the way that you should view all sites under  
14 all conditions but this site for this project, this  
15 is a reasonable approach to take.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can you give me an  
17 example of something that is a guideline that is  
18 within the SAMG versus the EDMG? I know what you  
19 just said but can you give me a specific example of  
20 where they would fall?

21 MR. HELTON: I would like to defer that  
22 until the closed session, just because the contents  
23 of the Extensive Damage Mitigation Guidelines are  
24 considered Official Use Only.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, that's fine.  
26 Thank you.

1                   MR. HELTON: But if we can remember to  
2 come back to that, I can provide you a couple of  
3 examples.

4                   The reason I went over the previous slide  
5 was to give you the notion that the SAMGs are  
6 hierarchical. This is not a grab bag of different  
7 strategies. There are a total of 12, when you count  
8 up the severe accident guidelines and the severe  
9 challenge guidelines and they are prioritized within  
10 the SAMGs. And so that is very important for our  
11 ability to identify actions that are more likely to  
12 be taken or more likely to be attempted.

13                  We are planning on leveraging the MELCOR  
14 analyses to help with the prioritization of which  
15 actions are in play and how long they would be in  
16 play. And to that end, the MELCOR model has been  
17 set up to put out data streams that allow us to  
18 create something that I will touch upon in a moment,  
19 which basically just gives us that first flavor of  
20 those 12 potential strategies, what time periods are  
21 in they in play, so that we can then, like I said,  
22 focus in on ones that are more likely to be  
23 attempted.

24                  In terms of the specific criteria that we  
25 plan on using for the identification screening,  
26 those involve a combination of consideration of the  
27 priority of the action, how long it is one of the  
28 high priorities, and in addition, whether or not the

1 areas needed to be accessed are potentially  
2 habitable.

3 The next slide is just I don't really want  
4 you to try to take away anything from this. It is  
5 just a conceptual slide. But basically what it is  
6 trying to show you is is you can take the  
7 deterministic analyses and port those conditions  
8 over to a time line of the fact that some of these  
9 strategies you are in the entire time. In this  
10 case, the one to the far right. You are in that.  
11 You have met the entrance criteria for that strategy  
12 the entire time. That also happens to be the lowest  
13 priority of all of your strategies.

14 There are other ones that you are in early  
15 for a little while and then you no longer have the  
16 entrance criteria. So for instance, there are some  
17 that don't make sense and are not applicable after  
18 the vessel has failed.

19 And then there are other ones where you  
20 may be in it briefly and then back out of it,  
21 depending on changing the playing conditions or you  
22 may not be in it until later in the accident. So,  
23 for instance, rising containment pressure may have  
24 you not enter the severe challenge guideline on high  
25 containment pressure until later in the accident.

26 So again, this is just intended to sort of  
27 show you that this prioritization is a transient  
28 behavior and we need to meld the deterministic

1 analyses with the hierarchical nature of the SAMGs  
2 in order to get that feel for which actions are more  
3 likely to be taken during which timeframes.

4 MEMBER REMPE: So when you discussed and  
5 you talked about the fact that you are going to  
6 consider which sensors are beyond their operating  
7 envelope, which doesn't necessarily mean you need an  
8 accident-altering event to have occurred. It is  
9 just you might be at a higher temperature than what  
10 a sensor can deal with or you might be in a  
11 depressurization situation and you will consider  
12 that when you -- this is just an example but when  
13 you get down to doing it, you are going to be  
14 looking at a more complicated situation. Right?

15 MR. HELTON: I agree with the concern and  
16 I hope that we can get to that level of resolution.  
17 I don't think I can commit to getting to that level  
18 of resolution right now.

19 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

20 MR. HELTON: We will either have to get to  
21 that level of resolution or we will have to clearly  
22 state simplifying assumptions in that regard.

23 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

24 MR. HELTON: The next slide describes our  
25 screening human error probability criteria. And  
26 again, these are a mix of some of the same  
27 considerations that we were talking about earlier.  
28 As a simplifying assumption, we are saying that from

1 a screening perspective, that if DC power is  
2 unavailable, we will assume that that action is not  
3 successful.

4 Then for an HEP of 0.9, which is a very  
5 high HEP, that uses, again, covered on this slide, a  
6 mix of things related to priority, dependency and  
7 the time at which it is a high priority, as well as  
8 this concept of an accident-altering event as  
9 something that may perturb the diagnosis or  
10 implementation of the action.

11 And then we have similar criteria for a  
12 case of HEP equals 0.1. This is the case where we  
13 have higher confidence that the action would be  
14 successfully diagnosed and implemented. And then  
15 finally, the uninformed, if you will, 0.5.

16 These screening HEPs would be fed into the  
17 Level 2 model, and it would be quantified. And then  
18 at that point we would focus in on the subset of  
19 human error probabilities that needed to be refined  
20 by a more detailed approach.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Are some of these in the --  
22 I forget what you call them but the embedded event  
23 trees or are they all top events in the containment  
24 event tree, the human actions?

25 MR. HELTON: For the decomposition event  
26 trees?

27 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, are they embedded in  
28 the decomposition event? What I am really getting

1 at is how many of these could be strung together in  
2 a containment event tree sequence?

3 MR. HELTON: So Mike can jump in. I think  
4 the answer is it will likely be a mix. They will  
5 likely show up, I guess more primarily, within the  
6 decomposition event tree but it is a little  
7 premature to say with any confidence exactly how  
8 that will fall out.

9 What is going to be more limiting to the  
10 number of these that show up is likely going to be  
11 the identification criteria themselves, which we are  
12 going to focus on the higher priority actions where  
13 there is sufficient time available and there is  
14 habitability -- you know we don't have habitability  
15 concerns.

16 So, I suspect that if I am understanding  
17 your question correctly, you are not going to see  
18 five or six of these in a cut set simply because we  
19 are not going to be studying that many actions  
20 within a given scenario.

21 MEMBER BLEY: That is what I was worrying  
22 about. That if you string very many of them  
23 together, these conservative numbers stop being so  
24 conservative.

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, 4.1s would be a  
26 small number.

27 MEMBER BLEY: Would be a really small  
28 number.

1                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR:   Don, --

2                   MEMBER BLEY:   And 4.9s would be -- so that  
3                   is not too bad.

4                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR:   -- there is something I  
5                   just thought about.  And again, this is probably too  
6                   much detail to discuss here because I think we will  
7                   probably have another more extensive discussion on  
8                   HRA in general.  But if I understand it, you are  
9                   doing the crosswalk or crosstalk or whatever cross  
10                  you are doing on SAMGs for -- correct me if I am  
11                  wrong -- each representative sequence from each  
12                  plant damage state.  Is that correct?

13                  MR. HELTON:   That is correct.

14                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR:   Okay.  I will ask the  
15                  question and see what initial response I get.  I  
16                  don't know what criteria are used to select the  
17                  representative sequences from each plant damage  
18                  state.  We will discuss more of that, I suspect,  
19                  this afternoon.  I will just note that perhaps the  
20                  results could be effected by the criteria -- if I  
21                  were to select the sequences that were most  
22                  challenging to operator performance, those sequences  
23                  might be different than the sequences that are most  
24                  challenging to physics.  I don't know that they  
25                  would be but they might be.

26                  So in a sense of saying well, we have done  
27                  a screening or scoping type of assessment, a quote-  
28                  unquote conservative screening or scoping assessment

1 to treat the SAMGs for the representative sequences,  
2 there should be some assurance that we have not --  
3 and that scoping analysis affects the overall  
4 results of the study, obviously. It will affect the  
5 overall Level 2 PRA results and Level 3, that we  
6 have judiciously selected those scenarios so that we  
7 have treated both the human and hardware -- all  
8 three now -- human and hardware and physics aspects  
9 of the scenario progression appropriately.

10 MR. KURITZKY: Yes, I mean, Don, you had  
11 discussed earlier on some of the criteria that went  
12 into the selection of the representative sequence.  
13 I don't know to what extent how challenging it is to  
14 the operation was part of that selection.

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I mean that is my whole  
16 point is that the same way that we have said that it  
17 is very, very important where you are developing the  
18 Level 1 models to integrate the operator  
19 performances you are developing those models, the  
20 same holds true here. You don't necessarily just  
21 pick out a sequence that you select based on one set  
22 of criteria and force fit into that sequence an  
23 operator response model because that might give you  
24 optimistic results for another sequence that it  
25 might have been just slightly lower in frequency but  
26 it would have gotten a lot worse because it was  
27 really more challenging to the operators.

28 MR. KURITZKY: Right.



1                   MR. HELTON: Yes, I think we will just  
2           take that as a --

3                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, I mean that is  
4           just not -- and I just literally thought about it.  
5           So, it is --

6                   MR. HELTON: Yes, I think conceptually I  
7           understand where you are going. I think we will  
8           only know or only have a sense after the fact as to  
9           how clearly we have covered the landscape in that  
10          regard.

11                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, okay.

12                  MEMBER BLEY: From that chart, it doesn't  
13          even really dug through all these SAMGs and have  
14          looked at all the kind of things they are  
15          recommending and all these different SAMGs. That's  
16          true.

17                  But what I wanted to ask you have you run  
18          across anything in here that would really be such a  
19          departure from what operators normally think of  
20          doing and what the kind of mythology of good  
21          operations would tell us is things you can do and  
22          never should do that could get them in a spot where  
23          it would be real difficult for them to follow the  
24          direction. Have you seen anything like that? Have  
25          you thought about that, even that concept?

26                  MR. HELTON: Let me try to answer this.

27                  MEMBER CORRADINI: Can you say that  
28          louder, Dennis? I'm sorry.

1                   MEMBER BLEY: Yes, are there any  
2 guidelines suggestions that could get you out of  
3 trouble that would really be so diametrically  
4 opposed to what operators think of as good practice,  
5 that it would be real hard to carry it out?

6                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Simple example --

7                   MEMBER CORRADINI: That would make a  
8 situation worse because of uncertainty of the  
9 condition of a plant.

10                  MEMBER BLEY: Well that is a different  
11 issue but that is an important one, too, yes.

12                  MR. HELTON: I mean let me take a crack at  
13 both of those and we can iterate, if need be.

14                  I mean the SAMGs right off the bat, page  
15 one, if you are here, you are invoking 5054X and  
16 5054Y. You are out of your operator licensing  
17 domain. You are now taking actions to protect  
18 public health and safety.

19                  MEMBER BLEY: And logically, that is clear  
20 and makes sense but emotionally maybe not.

21                  MR. HELTON: Sure. And in addition to  
22 that, you are now transferring at least in the  
23 Westinghouse SAMG context, the decision making to  
24 the technical support center and the operators are  
25 taking the role of implementers.

26                  So, I don't want to suggest that what you  
27 are speculating there can't happen. But you have  
28 transitioned into a very different dynamic. There

1 are certainly things where the operators will take  
2 actions that are different than the actions that  
3 they would take in the EOPs. They may be directed  
4 not to turn on containment sprays, even though  
5 containment pressure is rising, which is going to be  
6 different than what they are trained to do. But  
7 they are being told to do that because of concerns  
8 about hydrogen combustion under certain situations.

9 So I mean I think as a concept it is a  
10 reasonable concern to have. Have I seen that line  
11 in the SAMGs where I say wow, it is great it says  
12 that on paper but no operator is ever going to do  
13 that? Personally, I haven't encountered that.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

15 MR. HELTON: Okay.

16 MEMBER BLEY: But Mike raised the other  
17 issue. What if we kind of misdiagnose where we are  
18 and carry out some of the actions here? Have you  
19 thought about places where that might exacerbate the  
20 situation?

21 MR. HELTON: Yes. I mean, the SAMGs are  
22 constructed in a way as to essentially -- we are not  
23 sure how you got here but you got here. And now you  
24 need to look at the plant conditions as best you can  
25 diagnose them right now. And each strategy includes  
26 a step of here are the pros, the general pros of  
27 taking the strategy; here are the general cons. You  
28 need to evaluate which of these apply in your

1 situation and you need to make it a determination  
2 that in your particular situation, the pros outweigh  
3 the cons.

4 So, there certainly can be situations  
5 where an action could be carried out that would  
6 exacerbate one part of the accident. And in fact  
7 any action that is taken out is likely to have a  
8 combination of positive and negative effects. But  
9 it is being carried out because overall, in terms of  
10 protecting public health and safety, it is viewed to  
11 be a positive response.

12 MEMBER BLEY: And the last thing I have  
13 about this, I know two or three years ago there was  
14 a revision on the guidance on actually writing SAMGs  
15 that came out. I don't know if that was published  
16 by EPRI. I think it was. Has that been implemented  
17 or are the SAMGs now kind of revised according to  
18 that or are they what they were four or five years  
19 ago?

20 MR. HELTON: So, let me answer that in the  
21 following.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Well, especially at the  
23 plant that you are looking at.

24 MR. HELTON: Sure. So in I believe it was  
25 November 2012, EPRI published an update to the  
26 Severe Accident Management Technical Basis. I  
27 believe it is EPRI TR-1025295, maybe.

1                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You are a real scary  
2 person.

3                   (Laughter.)

4                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I just had to put that  
5 on the record.

6                   MR. HELTON: I could be wrong about that.  
7 But it is a two-volume document and is publicly  
8 available. And that is the basis by which the PWR  
9 Owners Group and the BWR Owners Group are in the  
10 process of revising their SAMGs. And I believe  
11 generally speaking and there is information in the  
12 public domain about this, but I believe generally  
13 speaking they either are nearing the completion or  
14 have completed the revisions to the Generic Owners  
15 Group SAMGs.

16                  MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

17                  MR. HELTON: And we will be promulgating  
18 those going forward on a plant-specific basis. And  
19 I am not sure of the exact schedule of that.

20                  Nevertheless, we are studying Vogtle as it  
21 existed in 2012 and so we are using the Severe  
22 Accident Management Guidelines that preceded that  
23 update. And in fact, even today the Vogtle SAMGs  
24 that are in place today would be roughly the same as  
25 they were in 2012. But there is a significant  
26 change coming. But that is downstream of what we  
27 are doing.

1                   MEMBER SCHULTZ: Don, do you feel that  
2           implementation of the new guidelines which are being  
3           worked on now as a result of post-Fukushima  
4           activities that that would be a surmountable task to  
5           implement them? In other words, is the evaluation  
6           and modeling associated with integrating the SAMGs  
7           into the overall approach, so integrated that it  
8           would be very, very difficult to implement a new set  
9           of guidance or do you feel that it would be  
10          reasonable to be able to integrate that into the  
11          future?

12                   MR. HELTON: From what I have seen, the  
13          changes that are being made to the Westinghouse  
14          SAMGs are -- for instance, the diagnostic flow chart  
15          and the severe challenge status tree are being  
16          combined. So that creates a small structural change  
17          but nothing so -- not something that is conceptually  
18          difficult to deal with in terms of how we are  
19          modeling this.

20                   The strategies themselves are being  
21          changed to address multi-unit hazards and other  
22          aspects associated with the update to the severe  
23          accident management technical basis. I think it is  
24          certainly not insurmountable from a structural  
25          perspective but it is not a trivial matter either.  
26          So, it is something that can be done. Whether or  
27          not the resources and motivation would exist to do

1       it is indeterminate or to be determined, in terms of  
2       this particular project.

3               MR. KURITZKY: Right. And that is one of  
4       the kind of thing we have the potential sensitivity  
5       studies, your potential modifications. We have a  
6       list of them that we are maintaining and those are  
7       things that we will consider late in the project  
8       when we see how much time, how much resources are  
9       left. We will prioritize those items to determine  
10      which of them we can go ahead and implement for the  
11      study.

12              MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask a question at  
13      this point about -- and I am not sure this is the  
14      right forum. You can delay me.

15              But I guess Dennis is the expert and John  
16      are the experts, maybe Steve, I think I heard Steve  
17      there, on human performance and operator actions.  
18      But I want to ask a question about unwrapping a  
19      result.

20              Let's say you do all this and to the  
21      uninitiated, they want to unwrap the result. So, if  
22      I take a particular sequence and I will call it  
23      unmitigated. So, I will use some SOARCA language.  
24      So I have some sort of sequence and I have an  
25      unmitigated sequence like a station blackout  
26      unmitigated for this design. And I would have done  
27      it in NUREG-1150 land and I can't remember what the  
28      large dry plant was, I think it was Zion.

1                   And now you did it here. And except for  
2 design changes in the plant, which are minimal, at  
3 least as far as I know in terms of the plant  
4 geometries, the only difference between what you did  
5 then and what you do here is you are using a  
6 modeling tool which is MELCOR in Level 2 to  
7 deterministically take it through a path. Right?  
8 And so there is a difference. And that difference  
9 is going to be ascribed to some sort of modeling  
10 improvement.

11                  Now, I go to the next step and I now do  
12 some operator actions that when I enter into this  
13 space, either by the SAMGs or the EDMGs or whatever,  
14 things become even more favorable in terms of source  
15 term release because the output of this is source  
16 term. Is that going to be described in some  
17 deterministic way in this PRA? Because what worries  
18 me is we are going to see a result and at least my  
19 inclination is I want to unwrap it to understand is  
20 it because we model the events supposedly better or  
21 is it because we are now smarter in terms of how the  
22 operators will respond to the plant state and make  
23 the situation better.

24                  And we are going back and forth between  
25 those, at least in my mind. And I am trying to  
26 understand how you are going to eventually describe  
27 it so that somebody can understand. Is it the model  
28 or is it the operator actions based on the model,



1       if the model results are presented? Do you  
2       understand my question?

3               MR. HELTON: I do and unfortunately, I  
4       don't have a good answer for it.

5               MEMBER CORRADINI: Because and I will just  
6       emphasize this. To me, this is crucial because it  
7       goes back to I think Joy asked it -- somebody asked  
8       it -- if I have uncertainties in the model, that  
9       means I don't have a point or a plant damage state  
10      but I have a potential range of plant damage states  
11      or a potential range of times for this same end  
12      gain. And that will affect things. And I guess it  
13      would seem, at least somewhere in this PRA from an  
14      illustrative point of view, you have got to show  
15      that so people can understand not just the roll-up  
16      of all of the probabilities and all of the source  
17      terms but also if I took me past the sequence,  
18      historically I was here and now I am here. And the  
19      reason because I went from here to here is partly  
20      better modeling or partly more informed operator  
21      actions. Do you see my point?

22              MR. HELTON: I do. And I mean certainly  
23      the PRA structure allows you to decompose operator  
24      actions from phenomena, from systems within the  
25      results of that PRA.

26              MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. So, the question  
27      maybe should be is that out of scope for the  
28      resources you have and the time you have? Is doing

1 something like that -- because my concern is you are  
2 going to do this and somebody is going to ask this  
3 question. So, if I were you, I would be prepared to  
4 answer it on some key accident sequences.

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Mike, this is Stetkar.  
6 It is my perspective you are asking about slicing  
7 and dicing the results from a different perspective.  
8 You can slice and dice results from a PRA for many,  
9 many, different perspectives. Yours is one.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But you don't --

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: If I am off topic, you  
13 can postpone me. Or if it is really out of scope, I  
14 will --

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But --

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- but I just have this  
17 sense of that when all this is done, to the non-  
18 practitioner you are going to get asked this  
19 question. So, you should anticipate and be ready  
20 for it with some sort of sample.

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It is probably all of  
22 the above and things that you haven't even mentioned  
23 because we modeled plants better than we used to  
24 model.

25 So, if you are saying well, are the  
26 results of this PRA in, pick a year, 2015, '16, '17  
27 compared to a PRA that was done for pick a plant,  
28 Zion 35 years ago, why are there differences? Well,

1 the plants are different. We have learned a lot  
2 about modeling stuff. The scope of the PRA is  
3 different. The tools have become more refined. Our  
4 treatment of human --

5 You know on a set of results at a very  
6 broad level, you might be able to say things like  
7 well, large early fatality risk is substantially  
8 different because we now understand these things.  
9 But I think it is really, really difficult to say  
10 well, is that in the scope of this PRA because --

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, I brought up the  
12 topic. I just wanted to make sure I got it out  
13 because I think everything -- I have been reviewing  
14 things because I was not around the first part of  
15 the meeting. And what you are planning didn't make  
16 sense. I am just trying to figure out from the  
17 standpoint of presenting the results, this is one of  
18 the things that I would logically want to look at so  
19 I could gauge the unwrapping of it is what was  
20 affecting what.

21 MEMBER REMPE: And I think it may not even  
22 be with a comparison between the PRA years ago  
23 versus today. It could just be trying to understand  
24 the differences from the SOARCA Surry analysis  
25 versus this analysis for Vogtle because of some  
26 differences in the modeling or operator actions or  
27 whatever. And again, I know it is a different plant  
28 design but -- raise -- recent study

1                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, yes, and that is  
2 important, isn't it? I mean that is my whole point.

3                   My whole point is that this is a PRA done  
4 in 2014, '15, '16, '17 of the Vogtle plant at the  
5 Vogtle site, using the tools and models that we have  
6 today. Comparing it to an analysis that was done  
7 for a different purpose for a completely different  
8 type of plant is kind of, in my mind, irrelevant.

9                   MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, is what, John?

10                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Irrelevant and --

11                  MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. I just wanted to  
12 make sure that my question about unwrapping the  
13 results got on the record. That's all.

14                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It is important to be  
15 able to do that because if, indeed, the results are  
16 being driven by something like uncertainties in a  
17 particular, whether it is phenomena, whether it is  
18 human response, whether it is seismic hazard or what  
19 have you, it is important to understand that.

20                  MR. KURITZKY: This is Alan Kuritzky. I  
21 just want to clarify and follow on to what Dr.  
22 Stetkar is talking about. The PRA, we have  
23 incorporated many, many assumptions. There are  
24 many, many changes. If you go back to the  
25 objectives of the project, we wanted to see what a  
26 current state of practice PRA, Level 3 PRA would be  
27 today as compared to something that may have been  
28 before. There are changes in modeling tools, in

1 data, in plant configurations and equipment and  
2 procedures. All these things are wrapped up into it  
3 and we are going to get some output measures that we  
4 are going to compare back to there and see how it is  
5 changed. To try to parse into what are the drivers  
6 there, that is the insights part which we really  
7 would like to have but that is something that is  
8 going to be done -- I don't want to say ad hoc, but  
9 it is really you are going to look to things, you  
10 are going to dig into things to try and parse out as  
11 part of your insight what is driving this change  
12 here. What is driving that change there?

13 Whether that scratches -- there is a  
14 thousand people with a thousand itches. I mean we  
15 are going to scratch a few of them and we are not  
16 going to scratch the bulk of them.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, that's fair.  
18 That is a fair answer.

19 So, I just got my itch exposed.

20 MR. KURITZKY: Thank you.

21 MS. COOPER: I just wanted to add  
22 something. This is Susan Cooper, Office of  
23 Research. As Don mentioned, we are still working  
24 out some of the details on how to approach the HRA  
25 for Level 2. But there are some very specific  
26 things that I learned and I think Don learned some  
27 too, but mostly I learned when I went on the site  
28 visit about how they implement their SAMGs and how

1       they have planned for post-accident response that I  
2       hope that we will be addressing and incorporating in  
3       our approach.

4               Some of that implementation strategy is, I  
5       would say, ahead of some of the post-Fukushima ideas  
6       about how we might integrate procedures and so on  
7       and so forth. And that is going to be embedded in  
8       some of the assumptions. But I think that it might  
9       be possible at some point in time to peel away some  
10      of those assumptions and see how it might be  
11      different if you didn't do things that particular  
12      way.

13              So, I think there might be some room there  
14      to try to examine how operator response might be  
15      different. But we are going to be trying to reflect  
16      what we think we understand about Vogtle  
17      specifically.

18              MEMBER SCHULTZ: I appreciate the comment  
19      from Susan and I think that what we are likely to  
20      find in this human performance evaluation, comparing  
21      what is going to happen in the future to what has  
22      happened now, what comes about from Fukushima, what  
23      is happening as a result of the EPRI work, where  
24      that should have its largest impact is going to be  
25      in reducing uncertainties.

26              So, if we capture uncertainties  
27      appropriately through the work that we are doing  
28      here, then that might be the way in which one could

1 present the future applications, the future  
2 developments and capturing the expected results from  
3 those.

4 But I am glad to hear that you are  
5 following what is happening as a result of these  
6 activities in the human performance evaluations  
7 here.

8 MR. HELTON: Okay, I know we are nearing  
9 the lunch hour. I have just got two slides left and  
10 then I will actually be ahead of schedule for once,  
11 but we won't tell anybody.

12 This slide is just to provide some  
13 background. Obviously, the accident progression  
14 logic model, namely the containment event tree is  
15 still in early phases and will be informed by the  
16 ongoing deterministic analyses that we talked about  
17 earlier. But we do have a straw man in place of  
18 both the containment event tree and its supporting  
19 decomposition event trees, as well as the release  
20 categories coming out of the containment event tree.

21 We have already touched upon this but in  
22 the case of this Level 2, rather than using fault  
23 trees to support the containment event tree top  
24 events, we are using decomposition event trees  
25 because we believe that they give us additional  
26 flexibilities in terms of the Level 2 logic model.

27 There are quantification challenges ahead  
28 of us both --

1                   MEMBER BLEY: Is there any way to explain  
2                   that a little bit? The logics are clearly  
3                   equivalent. So, what is it that makes it hopeful  
4                   for you?

5                   MR. HELTON: So the decomposition event  
6                   tree allows you to continue to think in an event  
7                   tree context in terms of the things that are  
8                   influencing the outcome and --

9                   MEMBER BLEY: Thinking sequentially kind  
10                  of?

11                  MR. HELTON: Thinking sequentially and  
12                  allowing you to assign different end states to the  
13                  same outcome or different paths to the same outcome.

14                  So if you think in terms of containment  
15                  pressure is high or low, for example, there may be  
16                  different combinations of things that can make it  
17                  higher, can make it low. And so a decomposition  
18                  event tree at its most basic, just think of an event  
19                  tree with three top events, leading to eight end  
20                  states and end states 1, 3, and 8 all go too high  
21                  and the others all go too low.

22                  You can represent that same logic via  
23                  fault trees from a Boolean perspective but you have  
24                  to use a bunch of fault trees to do it.

25                  So, it is just a different approach that  
26                  we view as more efficient for that reason.

27                  MEMBER BLEY: Okay, thanks.



1                   MR. HELTON: There are quantification  
2 challenges ahead of us, not only the size of the  
3 model but also the high failure probability issue  
4 that would be the case for any PRA code when doing a  
5 Level 2 or a seismic or a low-power shutdown PRA.  
6 It is just the nature of the beast.

7                   With regard to uncertainty, the goal is to  
8 treat it as analogous to the Level 1 PRA uncertainty  
9 as we can. And to that end, the intent is to define  
10 primary certainty distributions and separately to  
11 identify model uncertainties and perform limited  
12 sensitive analyses to characterize those model  
13 uncertainties.

14                  And then the final slide is just a nod to  
15 some of the technical elements that were not far  
16 enough along to present a lot on today but we have  
17 been doing some limited investigation of source term  
18 estimation and also shaking down the handoff of that  
19 information from the Level 2 PRA to the Level 3 PRA  
20 team. And then finally, as Alan talked about  
21 earlier, we are planning for an industry-led peer  
22 review of the Level 2 PRA internal events and floods  
23 Level 2 PRA in the September-October time frame.

24                  So that is actually my presentation, up  
25 including the part that was scheduled for after the  
26 break, after the lunch break.

27                  MEMBER BLEY: When you say you want to  
28 treat the uncertainties similar to Level 1, I am not

1 quite sure what that means but I do know in at least  
2 some of the branches that are typical in containment  
3 event trees, were almost purely epistemic  
4 uncertainty, if we say that. You don't know the  
5 right answer but if you run the experiment once and  
6 get the right answer, you know that is the right  
7 answer. It won't distribute randomly, which leads  
8 you to delta function probability distributions,  
9 rather than a smooth curve over the other.

10 So have you thought about that and where  
11 you need to treat the distributions differently? It  
12 can make a big difference in the calculations,  
13 depending on how you do those.

14 MR. HELTON: Yes. So, let me say a few  
15 things and I am just speaking candidly. They don't  
16 necessarily reflect the views of the whole team  
17 because we are still deliberating on a lot of that.  
18 But just a few thoughts on that.

19 The first is I think I have spent roughly  
20 half of my life arguing about the difference between  
21 aleatory and epistemic uncertainty. And so here  
22 what I am advocating is a very simple stupid  
23 approach of if there is a parameter in the PRA  
24 model, it is a parameter uncertainty. And if there  
25 is not a parameter in the PRA model, it is a model  
26 uncertainty.

27 And that doesn't address your point. It  
28 actually exacerbates the point. That means that at

1 times you are actually combining aleatory and  
2 epistemic uncertainties, --

3 MEMBER BLEY: And sometimes that can  
4 happen.

5 MR. HELTON: -- which very much bothers  
6 some people.

7 So, I think the issues that you are  
8 raising are important ones. There is not a clear  
9 cut approach to handling them that everyone is going  
10 to agree on. And we are trying to be as practical  
11 as possible in how we treat them here, so that we  
12 don't end up wrapped around the axle with now  
13 characterization of uncertainty. You know, I am  
14 aiming for a characterization of uncertainty that  
15 exists and that we can then throw rocks at.

16 MEMBER BLEY: We will see what you come up  
17 with.

18 MEMBER REMPE: Don, I brought it up  
19 earlier in this context of the success criteria but  
20 I feel obligated to bring it up again.

21 At the beginning or some of the earlier  
22 documents I reviewed indicated there was uncertainty  
23 as to what control materials were used in the  
24 reactor. I am looking at a document that is dated  
25 December 2013 and flow volumes, a lot of geometry  
26 information, it is indicated that it is not  
27 available in the model development. And I know and

1 well-recognize the need that you build off another  
2 plant when you --

3 What is the schedule for getting that  
4 information? Has it been obtained and are you in  
5 the process of updating the MELCOR calculations to  
6 reflect precise data for Vogtle or what is happening  
7 with this?

8 MR. HELTON: So we do continue to interact  
9 with Southern Nuclear to obtain newer and better  
10 information and we will refine the model if new  
11 significant information becomes available. But  
12 nevertheless, we have made a judgment that the  
13 information that we have in hand is sufficient for  
14 the modeling that we are doing right now and we are  
15 moving forward with the version of the model that  
16 you just referenced.

17 MEMBER REMPE: So, basically, you would be  
18 happy with just going with the model you have in  
19 hand to even do the math calculations and keep going  
20 on the PRA.

21 MR. HELTON: That is correct. The things  
22 that you have pointed out are things that are  
23 reducible uncertainties but that may not be reduced  
24 in the schedule of this particular project.

1                   MEMBER REMPE:   Okay.

2                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR:   Any other questions  
3   for the staff?   If not, Don, I have one question.  
4   It is just driving me nuts.   Rattle off the EPRI  
5   report number on the SAMG technical basis again.

6                   (Laughter.)

7                   MEMBER BALLINGER:   He was absolutely --

8                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR:   No, I have got it.   I  
9   just want to see.   I am testing him whether or not I  
10   have to really feel humble.

11                  MEMBER BALLINGER:   He was absolutely  
12   correct.

13                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR:   Yes, that is what I  
14   thought.   You are a really scary person.

15                  With that, I am going to be hard-nosed  
16   about this.   We will break for lunch and let's  
17   reconvene at 1:15.   I know I am not giving you the  
18   full hour but that is the way I am.

19                  So, we will reconvene at 1:15.

20                  (Whereupon, at 12:22 p.m., a lunch  
21   recess was taken.)

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

(1:17 p.m.)

CHAIRMAN STETKAR: We are back in session. Alan?

MR. KURITZKY: Thank you. So, next we are going to talk about the consequence analysis portion of the project, the Level 3 portion. And for that, we have Keith Compton from the Division of System Analysis.

MR. COMPTON: Thank you. I'm Keith Compton. I'm the team lead for the offsite consequence analysis team for the Level 3.

1                   And what I wanted to do is to give you  
2           an overview of what we have been doing to prepare  
3           for when we get the source, the MELCOR source terms  
4           from Don to do the consequence analysis. And I also  
5           wanted to talk about some of the issues that we are  
6           facing, that we need to address, particularly an  
7           issue of output measures, the question of exactly  
8           what it is that we are going to quantify and how are  
9           we going to quantify it. That is a question that is  
10          needing a fair amount of attention. So, I am going  
11          to share some of what we have been doing.

12                   Again, the first half of the  
13          presentation is to talk about the work that we have  
14          been doing to develop and document the MACCS2 input  
15          parameters. We have been spending a lot of time up  
16          front thinking about documentation. The idea is  
17          that is going to help make the internal reviews,  
18          external reviews, and any future use a lot easier if  
19          we spend time thinking about how to document it.  
20          And it would help us make sure that we do the  
21          analysis right the first time, instead of having to  
22          go back and fix things.

23                   The second half of the presentation is  
24          are some issues in the discussion of output  
25          measures. And a lot of what we have been doing over  
26          the last year has been reviewing past analyses, past  
27          PRA analyses, past consequence studies, just a lot  
28          of review, a lot of document review.

1                   I have put a partial list at the end of  
2                   the presentation so you can get a feel for the  
3                   documents that we have been looking at and that we  
4                   have been drawing from from this.

5                   So, okay. As I said before, we have  
6                   been spending a lot of time reading and reviewing  
7                   past documents. Something that I noticed is that  
8                   over the span of 20, 30 years they have had  
9                   different strengths and weaknesses with regard to  
10                  traceability and transparency. I have been trying  
11                  to go through and really understand where the  
12                  parameter values came from. But in general, there  
13                  has been a trend towards better traceability and  
14                  transparency. And so a lot of what we are trying to  
15                  do right now is to come up with the standard format  
16                  and content that would pick up on the strengths of  
17                  the different reports. There is no one that I could  
18                  say is kind of the best. But all of them have good  
19                  points.

20                  Organizing our documentation by input  
21                  data and technical elements is actually, it was  
22                  surprisingly similar to what was done in WASH-1400  
23                  and in NUREG-1150 as I have gotten back into the  
24                  actual consequence analysis documentation. That is  
25                  Appendix 6, so WASH-1400 and NUREG/CR-4551, Volume  
26                  II, Part 7 and then the others. There are some they  
27                  did follow this approach.



1                   And again, by going through parameter by  
2     parameter, it is going to help us make sure that we  
3     have addressed all of assumptions and conceptual  
4     models and that we haven't kind of skipped over  
5     something just because it is a kind of a standard  
6     default parameter. This is, I think, a good time to  
7     go over and just touch everything that is in our  
8     analysis and make sure we know where it is coming  
9     from.

10                  And just as an example, this is for  
11     illustrative purposes. I am not expecting anyone to  
12     read this but it is just an example of the Table of  
13     Contents of our draft documentation. And we are  
14     continuing to drill down what goes in each section.  
15     But a lot of the work is figuring out what  
16     discussions go where.

17                  And I am going to talk mainly today about  
18     the documentation for the reactor at-power internal  
19     scope piece. The logic that we are doing is that we  
20     want to get this documentation done to a pretty good  
21     level first, because this will serve as the basis  
22     for expanding into the other scope pieces. So this  
23     is kind of our pileup volume. If we think we have  
24     done this well, then when we go to do other  
25     scenarios, we can fairly systematically go through  
26     and say with this change for external events, the  
27     dosimetry files probably wouldn't change. We  
28     wouldn't have to readdress those. Meteorology

1 wouldn't. The protective protection parameters,  
2 though, would change. And so the idea is that if  
3 you have a fairly complete set, you can  
4 systematically address the rest of them.

5 MEMBER BLEY: I am going to ask you at  
6 this point but you can answer it later, if you  
7 prefer. Are you going to talk about how you are  
8 considering and addressing uncertainty both with  
9 respect to parameters and models.

10 MR. COMPTON: I will talk to it on the  
11 next slide, I think.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

13 MR. COMPTON: Not a lot. Not in a lot of  
14 detail but I do have a spot to address it.

15 So, on the next slide just to go a little  
16 bit more into what is going on into each of these  
17 sections. And each of these sections is based on  
18 technical elements that are from the TAP and also  
19 from the draft Level 3 standard, which will help, I  
20 think, in the reviews that it kind of falls out in  
21 the same structure. That makes it easier to trace.

22 I was thinking though that MACCS2  
23 integrates a wide variety of conceptual models and  
24 technical disciplines from meteorology, dispersion  
25 modeling, emergency response, dosimetry, health  
26 effects. There is a lot of different conceptual  
27 models that are integrated into the MACCS code. And  
28 a lot of the work that we are doing is not just

1       doing the calculation. It is not just running the  
2       code. It is making sure that your conceptual model  
3       and your parameter values are justified. You may  
4       not change a parameter value but you need to go  
5       through it and make sure that it is appropriate for  
6       the situation that you are studying.

7               And so from that point of view, it is  
8       important to say something about what the conceptual  
9       model in the code actually is. That would help a  
10      reviewer understand why this parameter value. And  
11      it really has to be evaluated against how it is  
12      being used in the model. So I think explaining  
13      that, instead of just pointing back to a code manual  
14      that they would have to look up, giving some sense  
15      up front would be helpful.

16             We are also going to try to, to the extent  
17      that we can, trace our bases back to primary  
18      references.

19             MEMBER BLEY: That would be great.

20             MR. COMPTON: Well, we will see how far we  
21      can go but this is, again, in reviewing a document,  
22      often you find that you go back and you look at the  
23      citation and you go back and that doesn't really  
24      explain where it comes from. And that is also  
25      something that I noticed that was very distinct in  
26      WASH-1400 and in NUREG-1150 is that the citations  
27      went back to the literature, as opposed to the  
28      compilations.

1                   So, and to me that is a transparency  
2           issue. The citations are good for traceability but  
3           being transparent will be helpful in the review.

4                   Okay, again, each section we have a  
5           tabular summary of the input parameters, again, to  
6           make sure we have addressed everything, and then a  
7           link back to the section where you would find the  
8           qualitative discussion. So again, trying to make  
9           the documentation so that you can navigate around it  
10          and find your way to the technical basis fairly  
11          easily.

12                  Then under the quality assurance  
13          discussion, there is two elements that would go into  
14          this. One is the high level -- is talking about how  
15          we have addressed the high level and supporting  
16          requirements from the draft standard. So, again, to  
17          make it easy, that is essentially part of our self-  
18          assessment but we just bake into how we are writing  
19          it.

20                  And then this is the section that we would  
21          most likely address uncertainties. Right now, our  
22          thought of how we will address this is to draw on  
23          the SOARCA uncertainty analysis. This is a place,  
24          if we are organizing by input parameters, we can  
25          talk about a little bit about how sensitive, how the  
26          uncertainty analysis found them to be sensitive, so  
27          that you can get some sense of whether these  
28          parameters are important or not very important and

1       such. And then also at that point, have a  
2       discussion of the model, any particular  
3       uncertainties.

4               MEMBER BLEY: Yes, I am trying to  
5       remember. I know they did a lot of work on  
6       parameter uncertainty. Did they do a lot on model  
7       uncertainty?

8               MR. COMPTON: I am not sure. I would have  
9       to --

10              MEMBER BLEY: I can't remember from our  
11       discussion.

12              MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask a question  
13       about you are kind of going down what I will call a  
14       -- I don't know if you are at the QA bullet or not  
15       but I had something relative to essentially the  
16       bases. And you can tell me if you want this  
17       postponed.

18              So MACCS is a method of computing offsite  
19       consequences, given a source term. There is other  
20       models. In fact, NRC uses a different model for  
21       emergency planning. Is there going to be some  
22       discussion about why MACCS or another way of saying  
23       it, it doesn't really matter, MACCS is just with its  
24       model structure and assumptions the same as what is  
25       used for evacuation emergency planning? Do you know  
26       what I am asking?

27              MR. COMPTON: I think so. I will take a  
28       shot at answering it.

1                   MEMBER CORRADINI: I am thinking of  
2 RASCAL. Isn't RASCAL what is being used for  
3 emergency planning?

4                   MR. COMPTON: RASCAL is used for incident  
5 response but it is --

6                   MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm sorry. You said it  
7 right and I was incorrect.

8                   MR. COMPTON: Yes, that's fine. To step  
9 back a little bit, I think at the very beginning and  
10 I hadn't talked much about this but I think it is  
11 useful at the very -- and I got a section, an  
12 outlined section that is not filled out to say a  
13 little bit -- we are going to use the MACCS code.  
14 And to say a little bit about why we are using it,  
15 the short answer would be is that that is the code  
16 that we use for these kinds of analyses. But  
17 largely, it can address a wide variety of output  
18 measures. RASCAL does not have the ability to do  
19 some of the other, the long-term protective action,  
20 so on and so forth. It just kind of stops it.

21                   MEMBER CORRADINI: Right. RASCAL does  
22 more early phase and intermediate phase.

23                   MR. COMPTON: Right. Well, it is designed  
24 for a particular purpose. It is designed for  
25 helping inform the discussion on what particular  
26 emergency incident response actions to take. MACCS  
27 is more of a, I think of it as more a risk  
28 assessment code. But that is certainly something

1       that is worth -- MACCS would be more comparable to  
2       something like a PC COSIMA or some other type codes  
3       but it would worth talking about why did we use this  
4       code. It is not just that is the only thing that we  
5       can ever use. There is a reason that we use it.

6               MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, that is all I was  
7       trying to get at.

8               MR. COMPTON: Sure.

9               MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you very much.

10              MR. COMPTON: Sure.

11              MEMBER SCHULTZ: A follow question, Keith.  
12       Well the first one you have incorporated uncertainty  
13       evaluation as a bullet under quality assurance  
14       discussion. And I would be interested to know why  
15       you chose that place for it.

16              MR. COMPTON: Right now, and I should say  
17       at the outset, we are still very much in the process  
18       of sorting about what actually goes where. And part  
19       of the exercise is going to be once I write it, I  
20       will find out whether it fits there or whether it is  
21       a forced fit.

22              CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Keith, I think a little  
23       bit of what Steve and some of our concerns is  
24       uncertainty analysis isn't a backend, patch it on.  
25       It ought to be done throughout the analysis. So, it  
26       is not part of QA. It is not part of something that  
27       you do after you are done. It is something that you  
28       ought to do throughout the analysis. And that is a

1 different way of thinking about things and people  
2 who are very deterministic don't like to think that  
3 way. But, indeed, you need to.

4 MR. COMPTON: Actually, and again, this  
5 will be, as I write it and see, what I was  
6 particularly struck by is and I can't remember if it  
7 was WASH-1400 or NUREG-1150, there tended to be a  
8 discussion of a parameter and then it would talk  
9 about ranges. And then it would give the  
10 recommended value to use for the analysis.

11 So, in a sense it was some of the  
12 discussion of the uncertainty was baked into the  
13 discussion of the basis. And in some cases and just  
14 of the top of my head, I can't remember the specific  
15 things but it would give a range and then say and  
16 this is the value for the base case. That is  
17 probably a model that I am going to see if I can  
18 follow to have that discussion and similarly  
19 assumptions, the assumptions for each sub-model, I  
20 will call it, would probably be talked about in the  
21 context of that sub-model.

22 So again, we are thinking about it up-  
23 front. Part of this exercise is trying to figure  
24 out where to put it in. And then what I found is  
25 that I write it and then I realize it doesn't quite  
26 work the way I thought it was going to work.

27 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I would see it as a very  
28 robust part of, as you have described, a very robust



1 part of either the technical discussion, you are  
2 focusing on input parameters but then you also -- as  
3 I finish my sentence, I would put in the technical  
4 discussion because you have also go model  
5 uncertainties.

6 MR. COMPTON: Right.

7 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And with that I wanted to  
8 follow up on Mike's point also and that is, if you  
9 are going to focus on identifying model  
10 uncertainties, then it would be valuable to take  
11 other methods, including RASCAL, perhaps, and others  
12 as well to identify differences that are seen when  
13 applying different industry models to offsite  
14 consequence evaluations because that is very  
15 important information to have side by side by side,  
16 even if the applications are different. In the  
17 industry, people think of the offsite consequence  
18 evaluation techniques and models in a similar way.  
19 They may be applied in a certain way at the NRC but  
20 in fact they were developed to do offsite  
21 consequence analysis and evaluation.

22 So, if you are going to come at model  
23 uncertainty, one of the ways to do that is to do  
24 side by side model comparisons and find out what the  
25 differences are for your parameter set.

26 MR. COMPTON: I think if I understand you  
27 right the idea is that may be a way to explore the  
28 significance of model uncertainty.

1 MEMBER SCHULTZ: That's right.

2 MR. COMPTON: And to a certain extent,  
3 some --

4 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And also identify for the  
5 broad industry body of individuals that use  
6 different methods what the differences in fact are,  
7 as compared to what has been chosen here, MACCS2.

8 MR. COMPTON: Yes. And that is where,  
9 again, I think that goes back to why I feel strongly  
10 about saying what the conceptual model is because  
11 that is a logical place to say here is why this is  
12 or is not -- this is appropriate for the scenario  
13 that we are studying and that is a logical place to  
14 say this could be done different ways. Instead of a  
15 Gaussian plume model, one could use a particle  
16 tracking model. But for reasons X, Y, and Z, we  
17 believe this is adequate at hand. But it is a place  
18 to talk about all of that.

19 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I agree that is very  
20 important in a five-year approach.

21 MR. COMPTON: And I think --

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Tina?

23 MS. GHOSH: Yes, this is Tina Ghosh. I  
24 work with Keith and I wanted to answer Dr. Bley's  
25 earlier question regarding the SOARCA uncertainty  
26 analysis. So, we have talked to the committee  
27 before about the Peach Bottom uncertainty analysis.  
28 And your recollection was correct that we basically

1 focused on, in terms of the integrated  
2 quantification, we focused on just the epistemic  
3 parameter uncertainty. And then separately there is  
4 also the weather uncertainty.

5 With one exception in terms of model  
6 uncertainty, and that is we looked at the three  
7 alternative dose response models. So, we did LNT  
8 plus what we call -- okay, the SOARCA terminology so  
9 to define in a particular way that the Health  
10 Physics Society and the natural background plus  
11 medical.

12 That was the one exception. And for that,  
13 we have some quantitative information not only on  
14 how does that affect your results but how the  
15 important other epistemic parameters change,  
16 depending on which model you use for the dose  
17 response.

18 So, that was the one exception. But the  
19 only thing I want to point out is the SOARCA heating  
20 mass so far is done for Peach Bottom. That is one  
21 site. We were in the process of doing a second one  
22 for Surry. So, we will have a second set of data in  
23 terms of the integrated parameter uncertainties.  
24 But since more and more people are trying to do more  
25 offsite consequence analyses and the NRC is doing  
26 more regulatory analyses, we are slowly getting more  
27 and more sources of information in terms of what

1       potentially important sources of model uncertainty  
2       might be.

3               So there are a few that we already know  
4       about and we have looked at. I will give you  
5       another example. So, other than the dose response  
6       model, which we know has a huge effect on your end  
7       consequences, in the MACCS code we use essentially a  
8       Gaussian plume segment model for what we call the  
9       ATD model, the atmospheric transport and deposition.  
10      There are certainly other alternatives out there and  
11      that has been looked at in sort of a benchmarking  
12      study. So, they benchmarked against the RASCAL  
13      model as well as another one.

14             So, that is another example where clearly  
15      you can have alternate models but right now those  
16      aren't integrated with the MACCS code which has all  
17      the other capabilities that Keith was talking about  
18      to do.

19             MEMBER CORRADINI: So I think I heard most  
20      of what you said. You were kind of far from a mike.  
21      But I think at least just to emphasize what Steve is  
22      asking, from my standpoint, I don't want you guys to  
23      go in a, and I will use the word off-scope or turn  
24      this into a thesis.

25             On the other hand, when you describe other  
26      models, if you can get to referencing that said this  
27      calculation or this scenario was done with these  
28      three things that indicated such and so. Just as

1 long as you round out that, I think that really adds  
2 to the explanation to the read as to why this is  
3 logical for this purpose and, when compared, these  
4 are the comparative results.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, I would offer something  
6 else, too, because I know Alan has told us many  
7 times you are not extending the state of the art in  
8 this work. But the approach you took, at least  
9 documenting where the uncertainties lie and trying  
10 to characterize them to the extent you can, I think  
11 is real important. You can do that. And who knows,  
12 that may let other people go further the next time.  
13 But trying to really capture characteristics of  
14 those uncertainties and the stuff that was done on  
15 pressurized thermal shock work really kind of set  
16 the standard for how to look throughout the model  
17 parameters to first characterize uncertainties and  
18 then try to deal with them. It is worth taking a  
19 look at.

20 MR. COMPTON: Okay, I will take a look at  
21 it. I appreciate actually all this discussion  
22 because this is getting a good characterization of  
23 the model, a very good characterization of what the  
24 model, its applicability, its uncertainty and why we  
25 picked that. That starts becoming really the basis,  
26 to me the basis for your uncertainty analysis.

27 And again, as Tina mentioned, the  
28 benchmarking report, NUREG/CR-6853, which is a

1 comparison of MACCS and RASCALL/RATCHET, and  
2 ADAPT/LODI and being able to say well, we looked at  
3 all these things and here is why we picked this one.  
4 And we have some discussion of we think that the  
5 ensemble averaging in MACCS, when we are using it in  
6 this mode, it is appropriate. It does not introduce  
7 large uncertainties.

8 If we were using it for kind of a single  
9 weather trial, which would be more of a RASCAL-type  
10 application, well, it may not be as appropriate for  
11 that. So, I have a hard time extracting these  
12 things separately sometimes because often, to me, it  
13 goes into the technical basis for your parameter.

14 So, that's it.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you.

16 MR. COMPTON: Okay, I think we are done  
17 with that. Okay, so I am kind of done with the  
18 documentation part. What I will say is this is  
19 ongoing and it has been very helpful so far because  
20 we have been learning a lot of interesting things  
21 and where the origin of a lot of the fault  
22 parameters and assumptions really lie.

23 I want to take a few slides and go over  
24 the status of where we are in the documentation.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Just one quick question.  
26 Are you going to -- under consequences, are you  
27 going to look at land contamination?

1                   MR. COMPTON: I will talk a lot about what  
2 measures we are going to take. And we haven't  
3 decided because this is an issue that basically  
4 takes a lot of thinking about.

5                   MEMBER BLEY: But it is not state of the  
6 art.

7                   MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask a question?

8                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Hold on, Mike. Mike,  
9 stop for a second.

10                  MEMBER BLEY: The first PRAs actually did  
11 do land contamination. So it has been around a long  
12 time.

13                  MR. COMPTON: And we will make that --  
14 yes, exactly.

15                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Now, Dr. Corradini.

16                  MEMBER CORRADINI: I just couldn't hear  
17 the question. I'm sorry.

18                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Oh, okay.

19                  MEMBER CORRADINI: Was it about land  
20 contamination?

21                  GEN BRADY: I asked if they were doing  
22 land contamination. And they are going to tell us  
23 more about that later.

24                  MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine. Sorry.  
25 Thank you.

26                  MR. COMPTON: Okay. But first I will just  
27 go through kind of where we are in terms of

1       developing our input decks and just go through it  
2       technical element by technical element.

3               So for the transition from Level 2 to  
4       Level 3, that process is actually, as Don mentioned,  
5       we have been spending a lot of time kind of  
6       negotiating the handshake. It is really fairly  
7       straight forward, again, when you go back to  
8       previous analyses. We are going to be processing  
9       all the MELCOR outputs through MELMACCS to define  
10      individual source terms and then we will be running  
11      these source terms through MACCS2 to quantify the  
12      consequences that we select.

13              MEMBER BLEY: I should have probably asked  
14      this when Don was up but he didn't get there. So,  
15      since you talked about the Level 2 to Level 3, when  
16      I read, there was a little section on that. There  
17      was also in the Level 2 work, it identified what the  
18      release categories would be and I think there were  
19      14. That is the number.

20              MR. COMPTON: That's about right.

21              MEMBER BLEY: But what I didn't see was  
22      the logic for how it came to those and why you were  
23      arranging them as you were to make a transition from  
24      Level 2 to Level 3. Maybe that has not been written  
25      yet.

26              MR. COMPTON: I will let Don address it  
27      and then I will follow-up with what we are going to  
28      do.



1                   MR. HELTON: I think in the document you  
2       looked at you are correct, there were 14. I was  
3       thinking 13. But anyway, those are the end states  
4       for the containment event tree. So each containment  
5       event tree is going to end in one of those end  
6       states and so, it will be based on the sequence  
7       characteristics of the Level 2. A more detailed  
8       reckoning of that is still to come, as the  
9       containment event tree is built out.

10                  MEMBER BLEY: I tried to read a lot of  
11       stuff for this meeting. I don't know if it was well  
12       documented how you condense to that set out of all  
13       the possibles. But one day, you need to explain  
14       that, if you haven't done it yet.

15                  MR. HELTON: Yes, they are in the two  
16       points I have made. One is preliminary and it could  
17       change. And the other is to the extent it doesn't  
18       change, what is there now is predominately  
19       experience-based.

20                  MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

21                  MR. COMPTON: And to follow-up on that  
22       again, this is where we are reviewing NUREG-1150 and  
23       the details of the procedure since they used the XOR  
24       family of codes that generated many, many, many  
25       source terms and then they had a process for  
26       essentially betting on cesium release, iodine  
27       release, and then they subdivided by warning time.  
28       Those basic concepts of the iodine release driving

1 the early fatalities, the cesium release also  
2 leading to particularly the longer term effect, and  
3 then the warning time, obviously, having a big  
4 influence on exposure. I think that the experience  
5 that we have gained tells us something about what  
6 kinds of source, the characteristics of source terms  
7 that are important.

8 What we can do, after we have gotten the  
9 source terms from Don and we have run them through  
10 the analysis, we can get some sense, and I don't  
11 have a very rigorous procedure at this point, but  
12 what I would be looking at is to see essentially  
13 whether we have covered the consequence base,  
14 whether we have a lot of things that are all  
15 basically giving us a very similar answer and that  
16 there is maybe some other space that just, wow, we  
17 don't have anything that is giving something else.

18 So, I don't have anything better for you  
19 at that point except to say we will do the analysis  
20 and then will look at it and see whether the  
21 experience base was reasonable or whether we have a  
22 whole in it.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Well, I reflect back on the  
24 earliest PRAs and there it was kind of the people  
25 who had the experience running the consequence code.  
26 We talked with them and say what things really  
27 matter? Elevation, temperature, whatever it is that  
28 matters, we will try to break it into categories

1       that lump those things together. And I trust you  
2       are doing that.

3               They might miss something that matters to  
4       you, if you are not doing this together.

5               MR. COMPTON: That is true but we have  
6       been discussing it. And I think we have learned the  
7       things that tend to drive things. Another example  
8       would be things that you had some release that was  
9       maybe out of the norm, that you had say, I don't  
10      know what and I am not a thermal hydraulics person  
11      but maybe a core concrete interaction that released  
12      instead of just kind of your main cesium and iodine  
13      mobile gases that release some of the things or the  
14      other chemical groups more that might --

15              So, we are thinking about those kinds of  
16      things. We haven't developed a full algorithm for  
17      all of it.

18              MR. KURITZKY: And let me also just  
19      mention that in general, the main focus of this  
20      project is to make sure that the various teams are  
21      talking to each other. We have regularly scheduled  
22      team leader meetings where all the team leaders get  
23      together, so we could all get together and people  
24      can hear what the other people are doing. And that  
25      can trigger them to talk to one party or another.  
26      And then there is also for instance Level 2 and  
27      Level 3, or the success criteria person and the  
28      systems for Level 1 PRA person, or encourage them to

1 talk to each other on a regular basis so that  
2 everybody is aware of what the other person is  
3 doing.

4 If there is any interface, the technical  
5 analysis approach plan that we have put together  
6 identifies interfaces between each part of the  
7 project, among other parts of the interfaces. So  
8 those people are supposed to be in regular  
9 communication with each other to make sure that  
10 there are smooth hand-offs in that type of  
11 information.

12 So, in this case Keith and Don --

13 MR. COMPTON: Don apparently recognizes  
14 the sound of my footsteps coming up to his cubicle.  
15 So, we have been talking a lot.

16 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Alan, were you saying  
17 that this runs vertically down into the groups, the  
18 technical participants as well? So, an individual  
19 and engineer working in the offsite kind of  
20 consequence area is also not only permitted but  
21 fully encouraged to be talking to Level 2 and Level  
22 1?

23 MR. KURITZKY: Certainly anybody doing  
24 that kind of work would be encouraged to talk to any  
25 counterpart in any area. I can't speak for each  
26 individual.

1                   MEMBER SCHULTZ: I didn't mean  
2                   hypothetically. I meant structurally and  
3                   organizationally.

4                   MR. KURITZKY: Certainly, depending on the  
5                   nature of the person. Some people are more  
6                   naturally going to go to let's say if they work on a  
7                   team, they are going to go talk with team leaders  
8                   and say hey, I need information on this. And the  
9                   team leader there will already know it and provide  
10                  the information to them or will reach out to their  
11                  counterpart or have the person who is asking the  
12                  question go directly to their counterpart.

13                  I know because on our floor, I sit amongst  
14                  a lot of the people on the project and there are  
15                  people coming up all the time talking from the  
16                  different groups that talk to different people on  
17                  the different areas.

18                  So, I think we have engendered or fostered  
19                  that type of open communication amongst the  
20                  different teams.

21                  MEMBER SCHULTZ: Good. Thank you.

22                  MR. KURITZKY: I am pretty confident that  
23                  we are going to have fairly smooth hand-offs.

24                  MR. COMPTON: Just a follow-on, one of the  
25                  things that we are working on is improving MACCS and  
26                  MELMACCS to better handle the multi-source releases.  
27                  So, we are doing some co-development work so that  
28                  when we need to do those later in the project, we

1       have that capability. The real issue is one of the  
2       things that we are facing right now is trying to get  
3       all the releases on a common time line so that you  
4       can actually do the consequence assessment.  
5       Essentially, it is the dangers but you know things  
6       that are very staggered, you have to do. But your  
7       exposure assessment is one time line. You have to  
8       put everything on a common basis so you can model  
9       it.

10               For weather data, we actually got  
11       fortunate in the project. There is five years of  
12       weather data from Vogtle's early site permit, so,  
13       from 1998 to 2002. And we have a staff  
14       meteorologist who is very familiar with that weather  
15       data and is going to be able to review it and help  
16       us understand it, fill out anything that is missing.

17               CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Keith, why do you feel  
18       that only five years' worth of data is reasonable to  
19       characterize the site?

20               MR. COMPTON: The weather file?

21               CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Right.

22               MEMBER CORRADINI: John, can you repeat  
23       that, please?

24               CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Why do you feel that  
25       only five years' worth of data are sufficient to  
26       fully characterize the site in terms of variability  
27       of whether, especially when these days it is fairly  
28       easy to go back. Maybe not exactly pinpoint the dot

1 on the map that is Vogtle but derive weather data  
2 that go back 30, 40, 50, in some cases 100 years.

3 MR. COMPTON: A couple of reasons.

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You hear all of these  
5 things about well this is the once in a century or  
6 once in a lifetime or storm of biblical proportions.  
7 I don't know how many times I have heard that in the  
8 last two years. One might not capture those storms  
9 in five years' worth of data.

10 MR. COMPTON: Sure. I will give a couple  
11 of answers and see if this is -- first off, is that  
12 again, the output measures that we do tend to be an  
13 ensemble average across all weather. So, trying to  
14 get the average right is, in some ways, a lot easier  
15 than trying to get all the tails for weather for the  
16 dispersion modeling.

17 Having five years gives us an idea of  
18 seeing how much did it vary from year to year. I  
19 mean, if the five years were completely different, I  
20 might start getting nervous that hey, there is none  
21 of these things seem like another.

22 Part of it would go back to the fact that  
23 we are fortunate to have a meteorologist who  
24 understands, I think the larger scale, the weather  
25 patterns that would drive it and being able to look  
26 at for example the wind rows. One of the more  
27 important things is making sure that you have gotten  
28 the wind directions, the wind speeds and the

1 stability right. You can check that by looking at  
2 other, by looking at Augusta Bush Field or looking  
3 at other things and say is this about right? I  
4 mean, is this what a Southeast U.S. Coastal Plain  
5 site should look like?

6 So, part of it would be using judgment.  
7 Part of it would be five years is probably  
8 reasonable. The other part is that going beyond  
9 that, it does get challenging because MACCS needs  
10 hourly weather data and it needs data for stability  
11 class. And so you can get some observations by  
12 going to National Weather Service data. Some of the  
13 other ones may start getting harder and harder to  
14 find. So, it is kind of a balance between what you  
15 can do, how good it is, how much uncertainty -- what  
16 kind of uncertainty it can induce in the results.

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That is what we were  
18 talking about a little bit earlier is thinking about  
19 uncertainty as you do each step of the analysis.  
20 And certain variability in the weather is a source  
21 of uncertainty. How much, how important it is, I am  
22 not a MACCS person at all, so I don't have an  
23 intuitive sense for that.

24 Something I just thought about, because I  
25 am not a MACCS person, how do you handle or how does  
26 the project handle -- we talked earlier about wind  
27 events, for example and they may be quantified or



1       they may not be quantified. How does MACCS handle  
2       those types of issues?

3               For example, if I know that I have a cut  
4       set, sequence, scenario, whatever you want to call  
5       it, that was initiated by a tornado accompanied by  
6       severe thunderstorms that historically may persist  
7       for some period of time, not days but not  
8       necessarily one hour. How do we capture that in the  
9       results?

10              Because we can't average -- it can't be a  
11       sunshiny day in the back end of the analysis when we  
12       started this whole thing with a tornado.

13              MR. COMPTON: That is precisely right.  
14       And again, that is why the approach, the process  
15       that I have for that, and I don't know how it comes  
16       out, that is why I am wanting to be very systematic  
17       about touching every single parameter, is that what  
18       I can then do is that I can go through and start  
19       saying what of these things might be effected by my  
20       initiating event.

21              So and at some point, I may simply have, I  
22       could do it. I have seen analyses that have used  
23       it. Calculating dispersion and tornadoes, I am not  
24       sure that I would be -- you know make it very  
25       unstable and very high wind speeds. But it --

26              CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You know it is also  
27       because of that destruction. Whatever kind of  
28       sheltering models that you use and evacuation. I

1 mean, I just used it -- we were talking about  
2 weather but it filters through the whole Level 3  
3 analysis.

4 MR. COMPTON: It does. And that is  
5 exactly why I am trying to get really familiar with  
6 every parameter and what its basis is, so that you  
7 can really understand it and you don't  
8 inappropriately make conflicting assumptions. I  
9 mean, just as an example, I have even gone back to  
10 the technical basis for why we picked the 60  
11 radionuclides that we typically pick in a MACCS  
12 analysis and it is from WASH-1400, largely. And it  
13 is very much based on reactor accidents.

14 When we go to look at the dry cask  
15 accident, that is one of those things you generally  
16 don't think a whole lot about. You use those.  
17 Those are the -- but we will have to look at it and  
18 make an informed judgment.

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Thank you.

20 MR. SIU: Nathan Siu, staff. At the risk  
21 of speaking a little bit out of school here, does  
22 the issue of dependency between the initiating event  
23 and the consequences afterwards is a recognized  
24 weakness in general in the Level 3 PRA. There was a  
25 workshop on Level 3 PRA held by IEEA, I think it was  
26 last year or the year before, and this was one of  
27 the issues raised. That is just not handled.

1                   So this gets back to the state of the art  
2 question and how far you want to push that.

3                   MR. COMPTON: But it is -- right. But it  
4 is not terribly difficult to think about it. And if  
5 you go through it --

6                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, when you say  
7 state of the art, it is not doing something that we  
8 know how to do is one thing. Not doing something  
9 that we don't know how to do is something else. I  
10 mean, the second is pushing the state of the art.  
11 The first is not pushing the state of the art. I  
12 was going to use a more pejorative term but --

13                  MR. COMPTON: I guess right now all I can  
14 say is yes, this stuff is very much on our radar.  
15 And hopefully, in the documentation this will kind  
16 of come out and it will be seen.

17                  So, the next slide, I think. The  
18 protective action models are being developed by  
19 Sandia National Laboratories. We just got our  
20 initial write-up in-house and we are reviewing it.  
21 But we have been looking, they have developed the  
22 population cohorts to account for not just residents  
23 but the special populations like schools, workers,  
24 Savannah River Site, the site is very close to the  
25 Savannah River Site and that has introduced an  
26 interesting aspect of the modeling.

27                  We have three basic EP models that we are  
28 going to be applying to cover pretty much all of our

1       analyses. And they really have to do with the size  
2       of the release how far out protective actions go.  
3       And essentially it is an EPZ evacuation and an  
4       expansion of the evacuation out to 15 miles and then  
5       another one, an expansion of the evacuation out to  
6       20 miles. So, those are the basic EP models. And  
7       then well, actually, we won't be able to completely  
8       parameterize them until we have the source terms and  
9       so you can get the timings nailed down. But we kind  
10      of have the general outline of we are going to kind  
11      of put everything into these bends and that should  
12      cover us.

13               MEMBER BLEY: Well, let me interrupt you  
14      for something orthogonal to your presentation but to  
15      Alan.

16               We never talked about Savannah River site  
17      across the river. There must be things that could  
18      happen over there that could be of importance on the  
19      site as external events. Are you considering any of  
20      those?

21               MR. KURITZKY: Yes, I don't want to speak  
22      specifically to it.

23               MEMBER BLEY: Is there a talk about it or  
24      is it something we will talk about later?

25               MR. KURITZKY: Well, as I mentioned  
26      earlier, we have done the preliminary screening for  
27      other hazards, of which that should be --

28               MEMBER BLEY: Should be part of that.

1                   MR. KURITZKY:  -- a primary part of that.  
2       So, I will have to assume, without having looked at  
3       that report specifically that that has been covered  
4       in there.

5                   MEMBER BLEY:  Okay, sometime we will look  
6       for that.

7                   MR. KURITZKY:  Right.

8                   MEMBER BLEY:  Okay.  Sorry.

9                   MR. COMPTON:  And one thing I will mention  
10      at this point and this, I won't be able to resolve  
11      it but I would point out that one of the things that  
12      we have to do in this element is to define our grid,  
13      our modeling grid, which means that we have decide  
14      how far out we want to model.  And this brings us  
15      back into, squarely back into the discussion of  
16      uncertainty but it also brings us into the question  
17      of what output measures we are computing because  
18      some of them are very close in and you don't need  
19      it.  Some of them may go very far out.  The code has  
20      to account for all of these things.

21                   For right now so that we can move forward,  
22      we are planning to have a model grid that goes out  
23      beyond 100 miles.  And 100 miles, I tend to pick  
24      because of the NUREG/CR-6853, the benchmarking study  
25      that showed that we are in pretty good shape with  
26      the MACCS code and this, in our application up to  
27      about 100 miles.  We will have to define how much  
28      further out we go.  WASH-1400 went out I think 500

1 miles. NUREG-1150 had a modeling grid out to 1,000.  
2 You really start getting into uncertainty at that  
3 point.

4 And I am still, I don't have the table. I  
5 am still trying to sort out how to balance all of  
6 the various considerations on modeling grid at this  
7 point.

8 So, the last thing is we do hope to  
9 leverage ongoing work. We have got some other work  
10 going on in terms of updating decontamination plan  
11 parameters. And obviously, to the extent that  
12 things get done for other projects on our time line,  
13 we can incorporate them as appropriate. Next slide.

14 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Just one question. You  
15 have labeled it three standard evacuation models  
16 have been developed. And you know I am very  
17 familiar certainly with the ten-mile EPZ. So, when  
18 you say three standard evacuation models, does the  
19 same rigor apply to the 10-, 15-, 20-mile models as  
20 associated with all of the physical parameters, the  
21 population, the centers?

22 I know how detailed the ten-mile EPZ has  
23 been known and modeled. Once one gets outside that,  
24 there is -- I don't want to call it uncertainty but  
25 there is lack of information. I am just wondering  
26 what is being utilized for the 15 and 20. They seem  
27 to be characterized here as their three standard

1 models. Well, I am not sure that each of them have  
2 the same pedigree.

3 MR. COMPTON: Right. They are -- and I  
4 should acknowledge at the outset that I am not the  
5 evacuation specialist. That was being done by  
6 Sandia who are more and they subcontracted to  
7 Louisiana and they had a subcontractor look at  
8 evacuation times. And they were looking at the  
9 network and making estimates.

10 So, without trying to go into all the  
11 details, I will say those other two, the ad hoc  
12 expansion models will have a pedigree and a fairly  
13 detailed pedigree. And we can get more information  
14 on exactly how those are done. Again, that will be  
15 in the documentation that we are reviewing.

16 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Yes, I am kind of  
17 combining the bullets three and -- four and five.  
18 The three standard evacuation models and then the  
19 relocation, introduction to decontamination models.  
20 They seem to go together but again, I want the  
21 report to characterize accurately how well those  
22 three areas are represented.

23 MR. COMPTON: That I do -- that is the  
24 largest single section of the report right now. I  
25 am still trying to sort it out and put it into our  
26 format but there is a lot of detail on the road  
27 networks and the expected travel speeds and the  
28 routing. Again, I haven't reviewed it in detail but

1       there is going to be a pretty well-developed  
2       technical basis for that.

3               And then I think after looking at it one  
4       could make the judgment -- one thing I will note at  
5       this site. This is a fairly rural site. There is  
6       not a really high population density. I think what  
7       we are seeing when they did model it, they did look  
8       at these other evacuations and it is not going to be  
9       that hard. The evacuation times are not terribly  
10      long.

11              MEMBER SCHULTZ: Then we always ask is it  
12      initiating event-dependent, external event-  
13      dependent?

14              MR. COMPTON: And again, I will go back to  
15      that is where I have my process of going through  
16      everything. And when I say model, I have in my mind  
17      a very specific -- in my mind, that is essentially  
18      an equation or an algorithm together with a set of  
19      input parameters that say here is how this would  
20      actually change. The value of the delay coefficient  
21      for adverse weather is this because of whatever.  
22      And the idea is to look at all of those and see.

23              Like for seismic events you may change  
24      your network routing. You may say oh, this bridge  
25      is gone so the path doesn't go this way. It goes  
26      that way. But that would have to be explained.

27              MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you.



1                   MR. COMPTON: Okay, dosimetry. Dosimetry  
2     and health effects are pretty straight-forward.  
3     They are going to be based on what was done in  
4     SOARCA. A lot of the work here is just working on  
5     the documentation, being very clear about how the  
6     dose conversion factors, which are an input file for  
7     MACCS were developed. We do expect to use one  
8     alternate dose model, at least one, based on the  
9     health physics HPS position statement, so that we  
10    can gain some insights into how much of the health  
11    effects are affected by low dose projections. So  
12    this is one case where I am pretty confident we are  
13    going to do at least this one case.

14                  And again, we have also got some work to  
15    be done to improve our documentation on the  
16    dosimetry and the health effects models and we will  
17    incorporate that as it becomes available.

18                  And that pretty much brings me to the last  
19    few technical elements, which is the quantification  
20    reporting risk integration. And this really is the  
21    \$100 million question: So, what do we actually  
22    compute? Because a lot of your modeling choices  
23    have to be made by reference to what it is that you  
24    are actually trying to calculate.

25                  And last spring, I think, Marty presented  
26    the candidate metrics that we were considering  
27    reporting and those are in the TAP. I am now at the  
28    spot where I actually have to figure out what we are

1 going to compute. So, I am pressing the issue and  
2 it raises a lot of questions. And so what we have  
3 been doing is really kind of trying to go through  
4 and get a better-informed decision. I will tell you  
5 a little bit about what we have done.

6 I will make the statement that all of the  
7 measures are based on quantitative MACCS outputs.  
8 And we have to write an output control statement for  
9 everything that we want. There is not a default  
10 parameter that it just computes all the time. I  
11 actually have to tell it exactly what I want it to  
12 compute.

13 And so, therefore, we have to make a  
14 decision and because we don't want to have to redo  
15 the analysis if we change our mind down the line and  
16 realize, oops, we didn't save that output. Now, we  
17 have to go and rerun absolutely everything to get  
18 these particular things.

19 I am going to summarize what we have been  
20 doing in three categories. First, I am going to  
21 give you an idea of what MACCS can do. I am going  
22 to talk about some of the applications that actually  
23 use the quantified consequence results. And then I  
24 am going to talk about what I have picked up from  
25 past studies.

26 So, the first thing for MACCS, as I said,  
27 there is no default set. I have to tell it what it  
28 can compute. You write this statement in the input

1 deck. And this is just a list of all the possible  
2 things that you can get out MACCS, the types of  
3 results. And so you can see, there is a lot of --  
4 you can ask MACCS a lot of questions. You have to  
5 decide what you want it to know.

6 MEMBER BLEY: There is one I don't see up  
7 there and this came up in some other discussions a  
8 while back. At least prior to MACCS, some of the  
9 earlier consequence codes was an interim result  
10 calculated isopleths. And then from that, they  
11 calculated the population doses and that sort of  
12 thing. But the isopleths themselves have been  
13 interesting for some purposes. Can you get those  
14 out of MACCS? Then let's do them internally.

15 MR. COMPTON: Yes, and I will talk about  
16 that kind of in the next slide. Yes, you can. You  
17 have to be careful because, as I said before, it is  
18 more meaningful in an ensemble average. Doing it  
19 for kind of a single weather trial, you have to be  
20 careful with.

21 But in principle, one could do it and I  
22 think we have seen -- I keep going back to NUREG/CR-  
23 6853, is they did that for the output measures that  
24 were common, the air concentration and the ground  
25 deposition. So, it takes some close processing. It  
26 is done natively but --

27 MEMBER BLEY: But you can get there.

1                   MR. COMPTON:  -- one could.  It is not,  
2                   again, it is not typical.  But yes, I think that  
3                   there might be a way to do it.

4                   And I will make a point.  With this number  
5                   of output measures, this number of figures of merit,  
6                   a modeling choice, trying to come up with a modeling  
7                   choice, a technical basis that is optimum across all  
8                   the figures of merit is really pretty challenging.  
9                   And I will give the example that a certain modeling  
10                  choice, say on deposition velocity, might be  
11                  conservative for calculating early fatalities but  
12                  because of that, it would be non-conservative for  
13                  calculating the total area of land contamination.

14                  The lesson that I take from that is that  
15                  we have to just try to be as realistic as possible  
16                  and not try to think -- just do the best we can on  
17                  the choices.  But the point is that it is very hard  
18                  for me to say oh, this is conservative or blanket  
19                  and making a blanket statement.

20                  There are a lot of different things and  
21                  you have to think about its effect not just on one  
22                  but how choice might affect all of the different  
23                  output measures.

24                  Another thing that I would point is that,  
25                  as I have mentioned, there are a lot of component  
26                  models within MACCS.  They have different ranges of  
27                  applicability.  In other words, for example, the  
28                  atmospheric model, I feel fairly comfortable with at

1       least out to 100 miles. You go from that and you  
2       start having questions about if I am starting to  
3       predict results out there, what do I do with them?  
4       I need to think about that. And sometimes I have to  
5       do my calculations and see whether I get something  
6       out there or not.

7               The same thing the latent health effects  
8       models are less uncertain at high doses. If you  
9       have an output that was giving you lots of low  
10      doses, it would induce some uncertainties.

11             The actual results that we get out of  
12      MACCS would have to be evaluated against kind of  
13      where the results are lying. You have to compare  
14      them against where the models are good.

15             So, outputs, so the next slide, just  
16      pointing out that these consequence measures are not  
17      just scale or quantities. They are distributed  
18      across space, across the region. They change with  
19      weather trials. You actually have to decide are you  
20      going to get an average. Are you going to integrate  
21      across an area? So, all of this is essentially  
22      saying that we can't just ask MACCS to make this  
23      decision for us. We have to put some thought in up-  
24      front as to what we are trying to compute.

25             So, that takes me to the next source of  
26      information, which is well, what are some of the  
27      places that we use quantified consequence measures.  
28      And this is not intended to be a complete list.

1 This is what we have been able to find, some of the  
2 applications for the consequence analysis and come  
3 up with a risk-informed decision making reg  
4 analysis, backfit analyses, and then environmental  
5 reviews.

6 I have included the risk-informed decision  
7 making, although they use CDF and LERF. Those are  
8 based on the quantitative health objectives, which  
9 are quantified health consequences that you get from  
10 something from MACCS.

11 And just to go to the next slide, the  
12 table, this is an example of some of the things that  
13 are computed in these different applications. I  
14 have tried to limit myself to things for which we  
15 have got guidance. We actually do this kind of  
16 regularly and we have a practice in here but the  
17 individual risk and the individual early and latent  
18 fatality risks, or essentially the QHO type  
19 measures. But as you start getting into reg  
20 analysis or backfit analysis, you start getting into  
21 calculating collective doses, offsite property  
22 damage. Then when you start getting into  
23 environmental assessments, you see a wider set of  
24 metrics. You start getting into not just individual  
25 risks but total impacts. You do start touching on  
26 land contamination.

27 This is -- right now I don't have a whole  
28 lot more to say about this except that there is a

1 lot of different applications for which we use this  
2 and it is useful to know what different people are  
3 looking for from this vantage point.

4 So the next thing is to look at the past  
5 studies. As I mentioned, we looked at kind of the  
6 WASH-1400 era studies. We looked at NUREG-1150, and  
7 then more recently the SOARCA analyses. And I have  
8 characterized these. This is just to kind of help  
9 me group them in terms of being able to discuss  
10 them, kind of the era in which they were done, the  
11 tools that were used to compute them.

12 And this is a rather busy slide. But I  
13 would point out that there is a couple of things  
14 that I noticed in doing this review. First off,  
15 there is a hierarchy of reported results. There are  
16 typically main reports that have very digested  
17 distilled consequence measures. But when you go  
18 back into the basis for those documents, there is a  
19 lot more information. Depending on how far back you  
20 go, there is a great deal of information.

21 Furthermore, there were typically studies  
22 that came out after say WASH-1400 was done, there  
23 were a number of other studies that used the  
24 information from WASH-1400, the citing study, the  
25 report that used some of that information and did  
26 further calculations to inform decisions. Likewise,  
27 NUREG-1150 had the -- it produced a volume on  
28 guidance for across benefit analysis and NUREG/CR-

1       6359, which again, used the NUREG-1150 analyses but  
2       then provided more output measures and more detail.

3               So, in general, the observation from this  
4       is that there has been a wide variety of consequence  
5       measures. And this goes to your point is that in  
6       looking at WASH-1400 is that you see even in the --  
7       I don't know if it is the executive summary or  
8       essentially the first chapter, there were, I think  
9       seven metrics. And I think it was in our Dickinson  
10      area, it was reported the land contamination was  
11      reported in terms of the are affected by protective  
12      actions. So, yes, there has been a lot of different  
13      things have done over the years. There is no clear  
14      set that is just always used all the time.

15             One of the things that has been useful  
16      about looking through the past analyses is that they  
17      gave a good format for presenting the results in our  
18      bookkeeping. One of the things that we are going to  
19      be facing in this project is that we are doing this,  
20      we have got lots of different release categories.  
21      We will be having different scope pieces. Just the  
22      bookkeeping of keeping track of all these numbers is  
23      going to be challenging. It has been useful to get  
24      some examples. And these are just some -- again, I  
25      am not expecting you to read them but this is  
26      NUREG/CR-45 -- the supporting document for NUREG-  
27      1150 that showed its by release category, the  
28      standard set of metrics that were used in NUREG-



1 1150, which allows you to trace the calculations,  
2 which has been very useful. And the ability to  
3 correlate these back to source terms and back to  
4 release categories has to me been a very valuable  
5 source of information to see whether okay, this  
6 particular source term group was a late release with  
7 a high cesium. You can pull all this information  
8 out and get some useful insight from it.

9 But again, I would say the history has  
10 been that the support analyses provide tabulated  
11 conditional results that are used to compute the  
12 frequency-weighted results at the higher level  
13 results, that you start, essentially with something  
14 like this.

15 I am going to skip over this briefly.  
16 This was the report on cost-benefit analysis but it  
17 provided a useful, for me, at least, this was a  
18 useful formulation of how to look at results at  
19 different distances. It was helpful because you can  
20 look at this and see what kind of measures change at  
21 long distances and what kind of measures, by  
22 comparing the different ranges, you can start  
23 seeing where the certain source terms leads to  
24 impacts.

25 Okay, that pretty much wraps it up. To  
26 summarize it, I will just tell you what I have said  
27 here, is that there has been a wide variety of  
28 output measures. They have been reported at a range

1 of distances. The level of detail is dependent on  
2 where, which part of the document hierarchy you are  
3 in, if you are in a detailed or supporting report.  
4 And generally, we produced the conditional results  
5 and then those get frequency weighted or otherwise  
6 manipulated by the risk manipulation team.

7 So, in summary of the overall presentation  
8 is that we are working on a very consistent  
9 structured document format so that we can have good  
10 traceability, transparency, and also, I think it  
11 will help us in doing the other analyses that we can  
12 kind of systematically go through and look at things  
13 like seismic effects or look at other conceptual  
14 models.

15 And as I have said before, the consequence  
16 measures are varied but they have generally had  
17 health impacts and societal, individual health  
18 impacts, societal health impacts, and measures of  
19 economic or property damage. I will stop at that  
20 point, if anyone has any questions.

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I don't think so,  
22 Keith. Joy or Mike?

23 MEMBER REMPE: I'm good.

24 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I guess I want to  
25 comment, Keith. I liked your approach and I think  
26 since there weren't any comments or questions right  
27 at this point where we have a general opportunity, I

1 am just assuming that we all like most aspects of  
2 it, at least.

3 The part that I like especially, is that  
4 you are really delving into the clear identification  
5 of the input parameters and the analysis approach  
6 within the method, which will allow you then to do  
7 an evaluation of uncertainty as you go forward. And  
8 without that, without the background information  
9 that you sought to develop, without the research  
10 that you have done here to prepare you to do that,  
11 you would be doing a poorer job at accomplishing at  
12 what we intend to do here.

13 MR. COMPTON: I appreciate it. I do think  
14 it is important to go through it in detail and  
15 explain it because I think that hopefully this will  
16 help us not just in this particular study but,  
17 again, going back through, tracing through it,  
18 touching everything. I am hoping that this is going  
19 to be useful. Again, not just in two years and then  
20 it is done but you can keep coming back to it.

21 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And I am not saying that  
22 the work that we have done recently in this area  
23 hasn't been of extremely high quality. It has been.  
24 But again, this is one more opportunity to examine  
25 everything in the hole in order to put the Agency in  
26 a position of, as you said, we are documenting  
27 everything as we go appropriately. So, the bases  
28 for what we are doing in the hole are well-

1       documented, well-understood. And where we don't  
2       understand something, we will document that, too,  
3       for work to be done later. And I think that is  
4       extremely important.

5               MR. KURITZKY: And Dr. Schultz, I just  
6       want to reemphasize that where they made objectives  
7       of the project is a focus on clear and complete  
8       documentation for transparency and usability of the  
9       study as we move forward.

10              So, while you have a very good taste of it  
11       in Keith's presentation how rigorously he is  
12       pursuing the documentation as he goes along, it is  
13       our expectation that all areas of the study are  
14       going to be similarly documented in that --

15              MEMBER SCHULTZ: I heard that this  
16       morning. I certainly had the sense from the  
17       presentations this morning. Even though it wasn't  
18       stated as clearly as what Keith did for this portion  
19       of it, it was clear from the presentations what is  
20       being done in the other areas as well.

21              CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Good. Anything else  
22       for Keith? If not, thanks.

23              Next up on the agenda, and I think we can  
24       fit it in before the break, what I would like to do  
25       is get the next two items finished before we break  
26       because we started a little bit late is I think Owen  
27       Scott from Southern Nuclear would like to make some  
28       comments about Vogtle's perspective or Southern

1 Nuclear's perspective on the project. So, we will  
2 have him come up.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: John, could you just  
4 speak a little louder, please?

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: No, I can't. Mike, I  
6 have a really bad cold, so I can't, unfortunately.  
7 We don't seem able to get a longer cord to get the  
8 microphone closer to where the chairman sits. So,  
9 you will have to put up with it.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: You are the chairman.  
11 You are the important.

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, I know.

13 MEMBER REMPE: To summarize, are you  
14 having a break now?

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: No, we are not. We are  
16 having Southern Nuclear come up now.

17 MEMBER REMPE: Thank you.

18 MR. SCOTT: So, I am controlling the  
19 slides from here?

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, we run a really  
21 high-budget operation here. Those are mikes. They  
22 are really sensitive. So, be careful if you are  
23 shuffling papers around you don't hit them because  
24 it explodes in our recorder's ear. That's close  
25 enough.

26 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes, I hear paper  
27 shuffling better than I can hear John.

1                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's good. It is by  
2 design. Be nice, Owen. I haven't seen you in many  
3 years.

4                   MR. SCOTT: Okay, good afternoon everyone.  
5 I am Owen Scott from Southern Nuclear. I am the  
6 supervisor of the PRA Models and Tools Group within  
7 Risk-Informed Engineer in Southern Nuclear, formerly  
8 known as PRA Services. So, we expanded our group a  
9 lot and we have incorporated risk-informed into the  
10 title of our department.

11                  I am also serving as Vice Chair of the PWR  
12 Owners Group Risk Management Subcommittee. So, I  
13 have got a lot of insight into this project from  
14 both sides, from Southern Nuclear's perspective and  
15 also from the industry.

16                  So again, I would like to thank the Level  
17 3 team for the opportunity to be here today and to  
18 share Southern Nuclear's thoughts on the project.

19                  So when Vogtle was selected to be the  
20 subject plant for this project, we were really  
21 excited at Southern Nuclear but knew it would be a  
22 challenge for us to provide all the information and  
23 do it in a timely fashion so the model builders  
24 wouldn't be held up by our slow processes,  
25 sometimes. So, although, we weren't doing any  
26 actual work, we consider ourselves a part of this  
27 team. We obviously have a stake in it and we were  
28 excited about it.

1                   So, I will just start out with what we  
2           thought the benefits would be and our thoughts on  
3           what has happened and some positive and what were  
4           some challenges we have experienced so far and what  
5           we see going forward with this project.

6                   I think initially we looked at it in terms  
7           of benefits like what is in it for us to be part of  
8           this. And we looked at it from a standpoint of  
9           industry benefits and also benefits to Southern  
10          Nuclear. So just to begin with, we think developing  
11          an all-modes, all-hazards, multi-unit model is going  
12          to have a lot of benefit as far as giving us a  
13          better understanding of different hazards and also  
14          updating our historical study. We have the NUREG-  
15          1150 for those of us who have been around for a  
16          while. And we view this as kind of significant on a  
17          PRA historical time line that would be taking PRA to  
18          the next level.

19                  And in the process we will be getting,  
20          using methods and tools that have improved greatly  
21          since the NUREG-1150 study was done.

22                  So starting with internal events model as  
23          the base model, this is showing how you build on  
24          that. And I think it is also going to kind of point  
25          out it is important the models be realistic and not  
26          have unnecessary conservatism which could compound  
27          in different models. So, you are starting with  
28          internal events and you are going to expand that

1       into the fire and seismic and low-power and  
2       shutdown. So, all along the way you have an  
3       opportunity if you are too careful to double count  
4       and just end up with one particular hazard group  
5       totally dominating, which is in some way what we  
6       have seen with fire.

7               So, I think this freeze date is going to  
8       be very important. When you are working with  
9       series, it is important that your initial model be  
10      frozen as you start developing the other models, so  
11      you are avoiding a moving target and you don't have  
12      one hazard group to another using different versions  
13      of information. So, we think this project is going  
14      to highlight that point.

15             And the new risk insights in identifying  
16      safety improvements driven by these new hazard  
17      groups that we are not really that familiar with  
18      until we do the model. You kind of have an idea of  
19      how vulnerable you may be. But until you put it all  
20      together, you don't see the whole picture.

21             So, I think it is also going to benefit us  
22      in that we are going to be cooperating with each  
23      other, NRC and utilities, maybe more than we have in  
24      the past to move the state of knowledge forward. I  
25      think doing the peer reviews by the PRA Owners Group  
26      is a good example of that.

27             We have very limited budget. The last  
28      couple of years in the Owners Group has been



1 dominated by Fukushima, responding to post-Fukushima  
2 initiatives. And also in PWR space, this Generic  
3 Issue 191. So, we have got to get beyond that. We  
4 have spent a lot of money doing the research and now  
5 it is time to take action on some of those. So, I  
6 think the fact that we have committed money in our  
7 budget for this year and next shows a real  
8 commitment on the industry's part to this as well.  
9 They realize the benefits and I think they are  
10 curious as to where this going also. So, they want  
11 to be involved just to see, okay, what are they  
12 going to do us next. So, I think that is not total  
13 motivation but I think there is a lot of curiosity  
14 about that.

15 So, I guess now you look at Southern  
16 Nuclear benefits. We are thinking wow, we are going  
17 to get a lot of new models out of this for Vogtle.  
18 So, the low-power shutdown, we started one of those  
19 five or six years ago and we kind of put it on hold.  
20 And the standard is out now, so this will kind of  
21 give us a head start, we think. So, it is going to  
22 be real positive for us.

23 Spent fuel pool, the same way, we have got  
24 in the Risk Management Subcommittee of the PWR  
25 Owners Group, we have got a pilot going on now. So,  
26 this will be an opportunity for us to see how this  
27 would work with one of our plants at Vogtle.

1                   The same with the dry cask storage and  
2                   high winds. You know it is an extremely important  
3                   hazard in light of the recent tornadoes we have had  
4                   in the last couple of years. You know we realized  
5                   that what happened at TVA that hey, you can be  
6                   without power for a long time and you had better be  
7                   ready.

8                   I guess we also feel like at Southern  
9                   Nuclear that having an additional review of our  
10                  models by some experts with a high-level of  
11                  knowledge will result in making our models better,  
12                  too. So, we have gone through the process we  
13                  normally go through. But now let's have someone  
14                  look at our models and point out areas we can  
15                  improve in. So, we may not always like that but  
16                  that is always a good thing.

17                 Some more benefits. I think it has  
18                 allowed us to continue a positive relationship that  
19                 we have had with the staff. So, I am looking  
20                 forward to continuing that. I think it gives us a  
21                 chance to show the high level of knowledge and  
22                 expertise that we have in-house in our risk-informed  
23                 engineering staff at Southern Nuclear.

24                 We performed three fire PRAs in-house. We  
25                 have developed expertise to perform all the  
26                 functions needed to do fire PRA. We have developed  
27                 circuit analysis experts, fire modeling experts. We  
28                 have got people who know how to route cables and see

1       where those start, not just where they start and  
2       where they end but how they wander around through  
3       the plant.

4               And we have got seismic PRAs underway. We  
5       had started, committed to do seismic PRAs on all  
6       three of our plants before Fukushima happened. So,  
7       this will give us chance to again demonstrate, you  
8       know everyone the Level 3 project, our higher level  
9       of expertise and our commitment to that.

10              And we have feel like our partnering with  
11       the staff and our open communication on the Level 3  
12       team is ongoing. We want to make sure we continue  
13       that. So, again, will give us a chance to show the  
14       high quality of the models. You have had a chance  
15       to review our internal events and our fire models.  
16       Both of these have undergone peer reviews in the  
17       industry.

18              Again, ASME standards, we have shown that  
19       we meet all the elements of the standard, a  
20       capability of Category 2 or better. And that makes  
21       them compliant with Reg Guide 1.200 or use in risk-  
22       informed applications, which we have a number of  
23       those LARs in now for risk-informed applications.  
24       We are at 805 on one of our plants, actually two  
25       plants now. We have got one of our submittals on  
26       805 now. We have got submittals for the risk-  
27       informed tech specs and also 10 CFR 50.69.

1                   So, you know we also have an industry  
2     leading seismic PRAs under development for Vogtle 1  
3     and 2. So, I think this has given us a chance  
4     again. It is sort of an intangible benefit to show  
5     how much we can do in the quality of our models and  
6     to show that we are fully committed to risk-informed  
7     approaches.

8                   And I think it will also give us a chance  
9     to show NRC and the staff how much work it is to  
10    keep models up to date and continue to maintain the  
11    standard. It is one thing to meet it during the  
12    peer review but going forward you have to make your  
13    model. It is not optional. And so you have to  
14    continue to meet the standard and you have to have  
15    processes and controls in place and infrastructure  
16    to maintain that. So, this is an opportunity, again,  
17    to demonstrate how well we do with that.

18                  MEMBER SCHULTZ: Owen, you mentioned risk-  
19    informed tech specs. Is that something that you  
20    have done for Plant Vogtle?

21                  MR. SCOTT: We have a submittal in now.

22                  MEMBER SCHULTZ: The submittal is in.  
23    Okay.

24                  MR. SCOTT: It is ready to go in review  
25    now.

26                  MEMBER SCHULTZ: Good, under review.

27                  MR. SCOTT: Yes.

28                  MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you.

1                   MR. SCOTT: And that integrates fire and  
2 seismic and internal events.

3                   MEMBER SCHULTZ: That is why I was  
4 interested. Thank you.

5                   MR. SCOTT: So you know now we are down to  
6 kind of what we think has happened so far. So, the  
7 staff has performed a very thorough review of the  
8 Vogtle internal events models and they have covered  
9 all areas and all aspects. You know we have given  
10 them a lot of information and shared everything that  
11 we had. So, they identified a few things they feel  
12 questioned the results of the current Vogtle model  
13 and they have communicated those with us and again,  
14 we welcome those challenges and we are committed to  
15 addressing.

16                   We feel in a couple of cases the staff  
17 applied some conservative methods that maybe  
18 reflected preferences by individuals, rather than  
19 what would be considered by the broader PRA  
20 technical community to be acceptable in a peer  
21 review. So, we are working through those. As an  
22 example, we have got an HRA analysis that we did,  
23 the method we used, and then staff used a different  
24 method and we came up with some higher numbers and  
25 felt like maybe our method we used didn't consider  
26 time is as important as it should have been.

27                   So, we went back and we recalculated using  
28 their method and working with an expert that we work

1 with who maintains an HRA calculator for EPRI. And  
2 based on his look at it, he said it looks like they  
3 are a factor of ten or higher or more on some of  
4 them. So anyway, we have got to sort all that out.  
5 But this was timely for us because we have got an  
6 EPRI HRA underway as part of our normal update  
7 cycle. So, this gives us an opportunity to look and  
8 see if we need to change methods that were using CD,  
9 VT, and then maybe now we need to use this HCR/ORE  
10 method. So, we are looking at that. And this was a  
11 good exchange we had.

12 And so now also we don't think that the  
13 staff is really appreciating the role that model  
14 updates and upgrades play to address when you find  
15 errors early and something changes in state of  
16 knowledge. So you know errors are found in PRA  
17 models and we have a process in place to handle in  
18 disposition errors and things need to be changed.

19 And model refinements typically are driven  
20 by improvements in methods and tools. We have an  
21 upgrade of map code. And there has been  
22 improvements to the GOTHIC code that we use to  
23 evaluate room heat-up.

24 So, things change. The PWR Owners Group,  
25 we are looking at a method for incorporating the  
26 digital I&C into the model. So, things are going to  
27 change and we have a way that we handle those. If  
28 we make an upgrade, we have to do a peer review for

1       that element. So, I think maybe going through this  
2       process will give the staff a better understanding  
3       of that. We hope it will sort of re-gauge their  
4       thinking on how important that is and how we deal  
5       with things when we do have things that we are made  
6       aware of.

7               MEMBER BLEY: Owen, these are all things  
8       that are under discussion now. Is that right?

9               MR. SCOTT: Yes.

10              MEMBER BLEY: Yes, okay.

11              MR. SCOTT: Yes. So, I mean there are  
12       some things that have happened, too. I will mention  
13       those in a minute.

14              But when you have an error in your model,  
15       I mean you can't just shut your model down until you  
16       fix the error. You know you have to have a model of  
17       record that you accumulate changes that have been  
18       identified and you have a way to determine the  
19       significance of those. And you have at threshold.  
20       If they don't cross over a threshold cumulatively,  
21       then you just stay on track and have your normal  
22       model update cycle. If you have some major error  
23       that has a huge impact, then your process requires  
24       that you stop and update the model and redo your  
25       applications.

26              MEMBER SCHULTZ: Owen, that is a program  
27       that you have within your team, specifically for the  
28       --

1                   MR. SCOTT: We have the figures that -- we  
2                   update our models every 18 months.

3                   MEMBER SCHULTZ: Right. So, this is not  
4                   part of the corrective action program. It generally  
5                   isn't but I just wanted to validate.

6                   MR. SCOTT: Yes but we do put errors in  
7                   the model that go into our process through the  
8                   corrective action program.

9                   MEMBER SCHULTZ: Through the corrective  
10                  action program.

11                  MR. SCOTT: Yes, and then they may be  
12                  closed in the corrective action program to our model  
13                  change log. So, we have --

14                  MEMBER SCHULTZ: That is what I am  
15                  familiar with. Thank you.

16                  MR. SCOTT: Yes, I won't get into any  
17                  details here. But we do have processes in place to  
18                  deal with issues because you are going to find  
19                  errors in PRA models and you are going to find  
20                  things that need to be changed. And you have got  
21                  your normal update that is not optional. You know,  
22                  it is required by your procedure to do that.

23                  And if you try to change it every time  
24                  that it came up, you would be revising your model  
25                  often. And all the follow-on applications, you have  
26                  got to have some start and stop points there along  
27                  the way.



1                   So, I think in some ways we feel like the  
2       staff is using some newer methods to maybe  
3       invalidate the old methods and call into question  
4       the adequacy of something that was done previously  
5       that maybe now they think doesn't provide sufficient  
6       risk insights for applications because maybe it is  
7       outdated or you haven't gotten around to updating  
8       it. So, there is a balance between that and having  
9       an appreciation for the process that is used to  
10      update the model. So that is a comment we have  
11      about what we think their perception is.

12                  MEMBER SCHULTZ: I'm reading the bulletin  
13      now. As I read through all of it, I take it as a  
14      caution, an issue and a caution that one must not  
15      jump to conclusion but rather understand that this  
16      is a process.

17                  MR. SCOTT: And just appreciate say you  
18      have an internal events model and you start doing  
19      your fire PRA. When you freeze the internal events  
20      model and then you go about doing your fire PRA and  
21      then 18 months go by and you have to update your  
22      events model. So, now you have got an internal  
23      events model that is out of sync with this model  
24      that you are using to develop the fire PRA. So, you  
25      have to go back and push those back together.

26                  So, there is a process for doing that and  
27      you just have to understand day to day how that  
28      works to fully understand that we are not

1 comfortable with having different versions of models  
2 and we don't intentionally use different versions of  
3 models but you have to have a process and it has to  
4 be worked properly.

5 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Are you tracking -- are  
6 you close enough to what the staff is doing so that  
7 you are tracking, able to track the differences that  
8 we have heard about today that are being identified  
9 by the staff's more contemporary models?

10 MR. SCOTT: Yes.

11 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And then what do you do  
12 with that? Do you immediately capture those within  
13 your program?

14 MR. SCOTT: They go on our list to be  
15 evaluated, yes.

16 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay.

17 MR. SCOTT: We have an update underway  
18 now. And some of the issues that have been  
19 identified, we have already made some changes but we  
20 have got others we have to go through the process of  
21 evaluating. And some of them were very timely  
22 because we have an update going on now.

23 It is always going to be when you have  
24 applications, you know, you are always going to have  
25 to have a certain reference frame that you do that  
26 in to where you don't get months after the update  
27 you haven't updated the application. So, all those  
28 have to be in sync.

1                   And we have changes that affect like  
2           during an outage, if they make a change to the plant  
3           coming out of that outage, the model has to be  
4           reflecting the changes that were made during the  
5           outage. So, all this has to be planned and executed  
6           with all that in mind.

7                   And the more you use it, the more work you  
8           have to do. So, that is the other side of the sword  
9           there.

10                  So, I guess recently we had an issue where  
11           we had agreed at the beginning of this project that  
12           there would be a firewall between this project and  
13           other branches of NRC. So, we feel like recently it  
14           has kind of got out of line with that because they  
15           were important issues. They were identified with a  
16           staff memorandum to the licensing branch to make  
17           these issues that they identified to make them aware  
18           of that. And they were calling into question the  
19           results of the model. So, there is concern there  
20           that we kind of got away from what we had originally  
21           agreed on there.

22                  And again, we want those comments and we  
23           want to deal with them and we want to put them, make  
24           the changes in our model if they need to be made but  
25           we thought that was kind of out of bounds, compared  
26           to what we had originally agreed to, to keep it  
27           within research but now it has gone out into  
28           licensing. So, I am sure we will be hearing from

1       them trying to understand. And we will be glad to  
2       communicate with them but we hope it doesn't hold  
3       anything up because now we have got to maybe go  
4       through another process to make sure we close these  
5       out with another branch of the NRC. But we do have  
6       intentions on pursuing all of this.

7               And again, we welcome the challenges and  
8       we will change our model if we need to but it gets  
9       back to how you handle the errors. And again, you  
10      can't shut your model off, your use of it because  
11      you found some errors. You have got to go through  
12      your process.

13             And we think also we know this is a very  
14      challenging project with the budget that you have  
15      got to do this. And we are little concerned that  
16      you may be making some simplifications to make sure  
17      that you can meet your schedule and budget. And  
18      maybe with internal events, so far it hasn't been  
19      that big of an issue but when you start doing fire  
20      PRA and with seismic PRA you have got to make sure  
21      that you have got the realistic scenarios,  
22      particularly for seismic that you are using the  
23      proper seismic hazard.

24             When we started doing the seismic PRA for  
25      Vogtle 1 and 2 we had a moving target there with the  
26      current hazard and particularly for Vogtle 3 and 4  
27      we wanted to make sure that we are using the same  
28      hazard because it is the same site. So let's not

1       have different hazards for these. So, I mean that  
2       may be a challenge for you as well in this to make  
3       sure the hazard you are using is the one that is the  
4       correct one to use.

5               And I guess some more positive aspects to  
6       kind of get off the negative there, and we feel we  
7       have had really good communication. We have enjoyed  
8       discussing what the issues were and getting the  
9       information. We really enjoyed working with INL.  
10       They came to our office for a couple of days. And  
11       they are putting together the all hazards SPAR model  
12       using this information as well. So, we looked at  
13       that as being a really valuable tool for us to use  
14       in the future as another source for listing sites.  
15       And as you know, this Level 3 model will be similar  
16       but this will be something we can use easily now  
17       because they have rolled it out and they took our  
18       information from our seismic so far and they have  
19       put some of the seismic scenarios in there. So, we  
20       think this will be just another tool in the tool  
21       box.

22               And as part of that, we have also improved  
23       our ability to use SAPHIRE, which is good for some  
24       of our less experienced people. They have now  
25       gotten some experience with SAPHIRE. So, I think  
26       that has been real positive for this project also.

27               And in the process of retrieving all this  
28       information that has been requested, we have

1 uncovered a lot of areas that we think we can  
2 improve in management of our documentation and  
3 improve our infrastructure for retrieving  
4 information. And that has been a positive for us  
5 also to go try to find a lot of information that you  
6 have asked for has helped us. So, it has been a lot  
7 of work.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: And you are getting old,  
9 right?

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. SCOTT: This was fun, I guess, to kind  
12 of go back and revisit some of the foundation of that  
13 existing Vogtle model.

14 And I guess on the challenge side, getting  
15 the information was a little more burdensome than we  
16 had originally expected it to be. We have limited  
17 resources like everyone else. And I guess the full  
18 process that we use to protect the proprietary  
19 information was difficult and time consuming but I  
20 think we have been able to execute it. But I know  
21 we have probably held you up a couple of times at  
22 least.

23 And I think also we didn't really -- we  
24 expected probably to have more visits from you to  
25 get information. I thought in some ways that might  
26 have been easier if it could have been set up that  
27 way for you to come to our office for a day or so

1       and get a lot of information at one time because it  
2       is hard to communicate over the phone with emails.

3               And a couple of walkdowns I think helped a  
4       lot but I wish we could have maybe had more visits  
5       to our office where we have the information. That  
6       was a little bit of a challenge.

7               So, I think going forward, if it is going  
8       to be required and this is what everyone in the  
9       industry is going to be anticipating and they are  
10      going to have to do a Level 3 model at some point,  
11      if there is incentives from developing these models,  
12      this thing is cost-effective and would be a safety  
13      improvement, but I think part of it will be what can  
14      we use this model for and will it be used for us.  
15      Or can we use it? Or will it be used to make us  
16      defend ourselves? Just how will this be used in the  
17      future?

18              And I think again we are going to be  
19      combining lots of different hazards together and  
20      need to make sure that everything I have seen today  
21      leads me to believe this is going to happen. But we  
22      have got to make sure if we are going to just come  
23      up with a number somewhere that it really reflects  
24      the importances of each hazard and it is not just  
25      one hazard that dominates the number. So, they have  
26      to be ready to be added together. You have got to  
27      have distributed means that are realistic that you  
28      can combine together, that you don't have one

1 dominate and mask potential safety improvements or  
2 give you the wrong risk profile. And to get the  
3 best risk insights, you probably still need to look  
4 at relative risk from each hazard group so you can  
5 manage those.

6 And there is a lot of value in identifying  
7 what is driving a specific hazard, particularly for  
8 risk-managed actions if you get into some condition  
9 and want to know what your availability is to a fire  
10 or to some other hazard group to know how to  
11 compensate for that. You need to be able to break  
12 that out separately.

13 And we have gone through this in the PRW  
14 Owners Group trying to figure out how to add things  
15 together. And this Whole-Site Risk Workshop they  
16 had the CANDU Owners Group last month. They had a  
17 lot of thoughts on that. They have been doing this.  
18 They have units that are similar all side-by-side.  
19 Is it safer with one unit or eight units? So, there  
20 is some information, some guidance I think that they  
21 are going to provide to the PRW Owners Group that  
22 will give us their thoughts on how to combine it.

23 And an interesting comment that I never  
24 really thought this way that I heard from them was  
25 in an internal events model, you are adding  
26 different groups of initiators. So, it is really  
27 not different. You are adding LOCAs and losses of  
28 offsite power and transients altogether. Those are



1 different groups of initiating events. We just need  
2 to make sure that we manage it properly by adding  
3 fire and seismic and high winds and do a good job of  
4 making sure we don't double count.

5 So, I guess that is about all I had here.  
6 And again, thanks for the opportunity to come and  
7 speak to you. And again, we are still excited about  
8 this project. We have got some things we need to  
9 get ironed out. But I think going forward there is  
10 going to be a lot of benefit to us and the industry.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks a lot. Anything  
12 for Owen?

13 I am really happy that you came to the  
14 meeting here and gave us some of the good side, some  
15 of the bad side.

16 And I know we, as a subcommittee and the  
17 ACRS as a full committee, although I really can't  
18 speak for the ACRS in a subcommittee meeting, we  
19 really appreciate the effort that Southern Company  
20 and Plant Vogtle has made to participate in this  
21 study because it is so important to provide that  
22 plant-specific risk perspective, rather than  
23 averaging for the Westinghouse Plant generic X. So,  
24 I would like to at least express my own thanks for  
25 the efforts that Southern Nuclear, the resources,  
26 and Plant Vogtle, in particular, have made to  
27 participate in this study and especially weathering  
28 the thorns that you mentioned.

1                   MR. SCOTT: Well, we are fully committed  
2                   and we are not going to let a couple of things get  
3                   us off the path. I mean, we have got our site Vice  
4                   President saw the value in this, Tom Tynan, he  
5                   recognized this would be a good opportunity to  
6                   continue our leadership role in the industry in  
7                   risk-informed and risk assessment. So, we have  
8                   enjoyed working with the Level 3 team. And there  
9                   are some things I probably forgot to mention, some  
10                  of the things we are doing with risk from executing  
11                  our outages with our defense in-depth, shutdown risk  
12                  assessment tool all the way to looking at new ways  
13                  we can use risk. You know, I had someone call me  
14                  actually about cyber security. You know, there is  
15                  just a whole lot of areas that we can expand this  
16                  and we are going to do that through the owners group  
17                  and by dealing directly with our regulators and our  
18                  shareholders, stakeholders.

19                 MEMBER STETKAR: That's great. That is  
20                 very good. Thank you.

21                 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Owen, I really also  
22                 appreciate the candid presentation that you have  
23                 made here, as well as the insightful nature of your  
24                 recommendations and conclusions. The lessons  
25                 learned are very well presented.

26                 I have one question and it goes because I  
27                 appreciate that you are representing Southern  
28                 Nuclear as well as the Owners Group here and that

1       committee. So, then next comes the peer reviews of  
2       which the NRC is looking forward to. And I know it  
3       is not their first time but this might be a little  
4       bit different in terms because the peer reviews will  
5       be reviewing many different aspects of the work that  
6       is being done here. And it will be a different peer  
7       review team.

8               But where do you -- I presume you are not  
9       going to be sitting on the peer review side of the  
10      table. Maybe you are a third edge of the table in  
11      that process.

12             MR. SCOTT: Well, personally we will  
13      execute this like we have the other Reg Guide 1.200  
14      peer reviews. We will have a peer review team lead  
15      and that will typically be members of the PRA  
16      community at large. It will be utility members who  
17      volunteer. I have had a number of people who are  
18      anxious to sit with us. We have got some vendors,  
19      you know our individuals that work for Westinghouse  
20      and that work for AREVA, they are all interested in  
21      this as well.

22             MEMBER SCHULTZ: Yes, in that respect, it  
23      is very unique.

24             MR. SCOTT: Yes.

25             MEMBER SCHULTZ: It is very unique. And  
26      you will -- the reason I ask about where you are  
27      going to be sitting at the table is there obviously  
28      will be some findings associated with the peer

1 review, even though they are reviewing the NRC work  
2 here, it also reflects input from you, if not some  
3 aspect of the modeling that you have done in the  
4 past and some of the models have started with yours.  
5 So, you are going to need to integrate the lessons  
6 learned and associated with this, as you would with  
7 the peer review work to be done of your own PRA.

8 MR. SCOTT: We are just going to be the  
9 one sitting on the hot seat there during the peer  
10 review. They are doing the consensus, you know.

11 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Understood. But the  
12 presentation I feel, as John said, we can't reflect  
13 the reviews of the entire committee but on behalf of  
14 the subcommittee here, I think you provided us with  
15 some very good information about the nature of the  
16 project and the things that need to be examined, not  
17 only for the project but the going forward comments  
18 are very useful as well. But thank you very much.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks again. Alan, I  
20 think you have got ten minutes to tell us where you  
21 are headed.

22 MR. KURITZKY: Okay, just a few minutes  
23 here just to kind of go over our path forward for  
24 the project from this point forward.

25 All right, we have talked about this from  
26 the very beginning of the project that we thought  
27 was a very aggressive schedule and that we would be  
28 hard-pressed to accomplish all of the things within

1       our scope within the time frame that was initially  
2       set out. And we are not very surprised by the fact  
3       that our fears have come to fruition.

4               The schedule you are seeing right now is  
5       our best estimate as of early this month. It  
6       reflects delays that have occurred up to this point.  
7       I think in previous meetings you probably have heard  
8       some of those reasons and we encapsulated them this  
9       morning. Staff availability, particularly the key  
10      staff, has been a major driver in our schedule  
11      slippage. Also funding issues have caused some  
12      hiccups in getting money to contractors at a steady  
13      rate. Funding is withheld, then it comes back  
14      again. By that time we have already lost X number  
15      of months. So, that has been another headache we  
16      have had to deal with.

17             And as I have mentioned and Owen has  
18      mentioned from the Southern Nuclear side, the  
19      information requests that we have been inundating  
20      Southern Nuclear with have been a lot more than we  
21      had anticipated, way more than they had anticipated.  
22      So, while they have provided us literally gigabytes  
23      of information and gigabyte after gigabyte of  
24      information, there are many more gigabytes that we  
25      would still like to have. And some cases you have  
26      heard today that we were just moving forward with  
27      the information we have, anything else comes later,  
28      we will try our best to incorporate if it is timely.

1 Other things we are still waiting for, they are a  
2 little more critical. So that has also had some  
3 impact on the schedule as well.

4 Just to kind of go over where we stand  
5 right now, if you look at this chart and I know it  
6 is a little bit small. You may have to look at  
7 your handouts but the reactor at-power internal  
8 event flood model, which is the first section up  
9 there, all three levels, Level 1, Level 2, Level 3,  
10 we all hope to have that work completed by the end  
11 of this calendar year.

12 When it gets to the filling in the  
13 internal fire and the seismic and other external  
14 hazards, we are hoping to have the Level 1 work done  
15 by the end of this year. The Level 2 and 3 work  
16 will show up at different points next year,  
17 hopefully wrapping up in the summer.

18 Again, as I mentioned earlier today, the  
19 fire is what is really going to drive that schedule.  
20 We hope to have the seismic and high wind stuff done  
21 earlier on and the fire one will be the one that  
22 holds up the completion there.

23 The low-power shutdown, that is really,  
24 again, if you look at the chart as a whole, that is  
25 really the long pole in the tent right now. That is  
26 the one that is probably going to drive our overall  
27 schedule slippage from this point forward. Again,  
28 the big issue there is staff availability. The lead

1       for that work is heavily committed to other type of  
2       work. So, we haven't been able to move forward with  
3       that as fast as we would like. We hope to get the  
4       bulk of that work done -- we are going to be storing  
5       that work fairly heavily this year, very shortly,  
6       and hopefully to wrap up most of that Level 1, 2,  
7       and 3 over the course of 2015. But accordingly, a  
8       lot of the later things, the integration work and  
9       the risk insights and interpretation work will have  
10      to, while it can start before that is done, it will  
11      not wrap up until that work -- it needs the low-  
12      power shutdown input before it can totally wrap up.  
13      So, that is kind of pushing out the overall  
14      schedule.

15               Spent fuel pool and dry cask storage are  
16      both actually moving along fairly well. I think  
17      those are actually fairly close to the initial  
18      schedule. We hope that continues. I think the dry  
19      cask storage, we are fairly confident that that is  
20      on a good path. The spent fuel pool, it is a little  
21      bit slower going. Again, we have the team lead  
22      availability issue that is kind of dragging on that  
23      one. But we are still fairly optimistic at this  
24      point that we will get it done in early 2015.

25               MEMBER BLEY: Did you find any unique  
26      things associated with the spent fuel pool that are  
27      going to lead new analysis requirements?

28               Have you done the walkdown on it?

1                   MR. KURITZKY: We have done some walkdowns  
2                   on the spent fuel pool back in March of last year.  
3                   We actually walked down the spent fuel pool. We had  
4                   an opportunity to go inside containment. We did a  
5                   Level 2 PRA walkdown, some spent fuel pool walkdown,  
6                   as well as some seismic walkdowns all in that time  
7                   frame.

8                   I see Don creeping closer to the  
9                   microphone. So, I will let him give you the real  
10                  deal.

11                 MR. HELTON: I guess if you could first  
12                 repeat it, just to make sure that I intentionally  
13                 answer the wrong question.

14                 (Laughter.)

15                 MEMBER BLEY: I just asked if in looking  
16                 through the information you have in your visits,  
17                 have you found anything unique with respect to this  
18                 spent fuel pool that might lead to difficulties in  
19                 modeling or lead to substantial differences from the  
20                 kind of things that we saw in the spent fuel study  
21                 that was recently completed.

22                 MR. HELTON: Only, I guess the two things  
23                 that come to mind that make you think a little  
24                 harder about the way you are going to model in PRA,  
25                 it is not that they are necessarily unique to this  
26                 plant but they do sort of make you have to plan  
27                 more.



1                   One is the fact that the pools are  
2                   routinely hydraulically connected. And so whereas  
3                   it would be nice, like the spent fuel pool study to  
4                   be able to isolate down to a single pool and focus  
5                   on that as one radiological source, here you can't  
6                   really do that.

7                   MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

8                   MR. HELTON: And in the end, we decided it  
9                   was just impossible to treat them separately and  
10                  then combine them. We had to treat them as one.

11                  And then related to that is just the fact  
12                  that the pools, the two pools, even though the  
13                  reactors at Vogtle are nearly identical, the two  
14                  pools are actually, in terms of the racks that are  
15                  in them and the fuel loading that is in them, they  
16                  are somewhat different. And even the third onto  
17                  that is the fact that they even move fuel between  
18                  the two pools.

19                  So, there is just a lot of  
20                  interconnectedness between the two pools and the  
21                  fact that there are some design differences between  
22                  the two pools. Like I said, it is not that it is  
23                  necessarily unique to Vogtle. It is not an  
24                  instrumental problem but it is something that you  
25                  then have to scratch your head and figure out how  
26                  you are going to treat it.

27                  MEMBER BLEY: Anything about the design of  
28                  the liner or the structure, or the piping systems

1 connected to the pool that is different from things  
2 you have done before?

3 MR. HELTON: At this point, I am not aware  
4 of any.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, thanks.

6 MR. KURITZKY: Thank you, Don.

7 So to jump to the bottom here, what is the  
8 overall impact of all these various schedule  
9 impacts? You can see that now the target data  
10 originally was for end of March 2016 for completing  
11 the entire study documentation insights for wrapping  
12 up the whole project. Now, we are looking at summer  
13 of 2017. And I certainly wouldn't want to put in  
14 stone that that is when the project is going to end  
15 because if doing the more routine or well-known  
16 parts of the project have resulted in this amount of  
17 slippage, there is no reason that I feel that when  
18 we get to the more cutting edge areas of the study  
19 that we are going to somehow be even more  
20 successful. So, that is our current target end  
21 date, pending further developments.

22 MEMBER REMPE: On the schedule, I don't  
23 see the peer reviews, unless it is under Item 24.  
24 Are you trying to do them all at the end or are they  
25 incorporated into each item up above?

26 MR. KURITZKY: They are not going to be  
27 done at the end. We are specifically going to do  
28 them as we go along. And in actually the next slide

1 or the slide after that, I think, talks about the  
2 initial schedule for them. In one of the previous  
3 slides today actually discussed the schedule, too.

4 But the dates that you see on this chart  
5 are really for completion of the self-assessment.  
6 That is kind of like the target we have put down.  
7 Our work is done on that area of the study and then  
8 it becomes available for peer review. So, the peer  
9 reviews are not reflected on those individual lines  
10 but they will be occurring roughly, let's say, four  
11 months or so after the diamonds that you see on the  
12 chart.

13 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

14 MR. KURITZKY: Okay, so some of the key  
15 milestones for the coming year, this kind of recaps  
16 what we discussed individually this morning but just  
17 in a single slide here. We have three industry-led  
18 peer reviews, going to Dr. Rempe's question, that  
19 are going to hopefully occur this year. The reactor  
20 Level 1, internal event, internal flood, we hope to  
21 get done in the summer of this year. The reactor  
22 Level 1 -- excuse me, the reactor internal event in  
23 flood Level 2 we hope to have done in the September  
24 - October time frame. And the high wind, Level 1  
25 high wind PRA we hope to have done sometime probably  
26 in the November time frame.

27 So, those three things we hope to  
28 accomplish this year.

1                   In terms of the other model pieces, the  
2 seismic PRA, Level 1 seismic PRA for the reactor we  
3 hope to have again completed in the summertime. We  
4 hope to have the Level 3 work done, the consequence  
5 analysis work done for the internal event and  
6 internal flood reactor PRA, done by the end of the  
7 calendar year.

8                   And also the dry cask storage Level 1,  
9 Level 2, being the source term frequencies and  
10 characteristics completed by the end of the calendar  
11 year also. Both of those would then have their peer  
12 reviews hopefully done in the first few months of  
13 2015.

14                  The dry cask one really depends on whether  
15 we decide to wait for the Level 3 results before  
16 peer reviewing it or whether we decide to peer  
17 review the Level 1 and 2 part independent of the  
18 Level 3 part.

19                  Some of the key meetings that are coming  
20 up and briefings that are coming up in this upcoming  
21 calendar year, we are planning to brief the ACRS  
22 full committee sometime -- the tentative date, I  
23 think, is in June of this year. We have not yet  
24 briefed the full committee at all on this project.  
25 So that will be the first time that we go in front  
26 of the full committee. And I think barring some  
27 change, I think early June is when the meeting will  
28 occur.

1                   We also have our annual briefing to the  
2 Commissioner TAs in late September. That is  
3 something that is dictated by the SRM for the  
4 project. And we are also planning to hold a public  
5 meeting probably sometime in the fall of this year.  
6 We want to give the public an overview of where the  
7 project stands, the status, and also if we have any  
8 specific questions or issues that we want public  
9 feedback on, we can bring them up at that point and  
10 put them out there for comment.

11                   And so I think this is the last slide and  
12 this goes to what Dr. Stetkar mentioned before. He  
13 wanted to talk a little bit about the future  
14 interactions. The full committee meeting, of  
15 course, we are hoping to have in June. Now the  
16 question comes to what should be the schedule for  
17 additional interactions with the subcommittee. And  
18 there is a couple of ways, there is a couple of  
19 formats, as was mentioned earlier. There is the  
20 traditional presentation of when things are done  
21 that we provide documents ahead of time to the  
22 subcommittee, they review them, and then we have a  
23 presentation on it. The advantage of that is the  
24 subcommittee has actually something to look at, as  
25 well as document. They have time to cogitate on it  
26 and we have a little more constructive discussion.  
27 The negative is that feedback comes after the work

1 is essentially done. So, it is difficult to  
2 integrate it into what we have been doing.

3 The other scheme is similar to what is  
4 going to hopefully occur this afternoon in the  
5 closed session, where we give some fairly rare,  
6 unpolished, incomplete information to the  
7 subcommittee but that allows them to get into the  
8 work right there as it is happening. And then  
9 feedback, at that point, is much more easier to  
10 incorporate into the modeling.

11 So, as far as what is going to happen this  
12 coming year, just recapping what we have already  
13 discussed, but if were to meet late in the summer,  
14 we would likely have the initial results of the high  
15 wind PRA. We would hopefully have the peer review  
16 report for the Level 1 internal medicine and floods  
17 PRA. And we would possibly have the results of a  
18 Level 1 seismic PRA by then.

19 If that meeting occurs in early fall,  
20 there is a higher probability that those three  
21 things will in fact be done. Again, it is kind of  
22 guessing whether or not -- there is always, as we  
23 know with things like this, there is always slippage  
24 and whether or not something is ready 30 days before  
25 we schedule the meeting is an uncertainty.

26 Late fall, we would hope to have the peer  
27 review report completed for the Level 2 for internal  
28 events, as well as the initial results of our

1 consequence analysis or Level 3 for the internal  
2 events.

3 So, that is some ideas of when things will  
4 be coming through. And then really the subcommittee  
5 can kind of weigh in on whether they want to wait  
6 for some of these formal things to come through or  
7 whether you want to have more of the informal in-  
8 progress type of meetings.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: And what I would like to  
10 do is postpone some of this discussion until after  
11 we have had the exchange in closed session this  
12 afternoon, without trying to make any judgments on  
13 which scheme, if you will, is preferable.

14 MR. KURITZKY: Or a combination of the  
15 both.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Or a combination of the  
17 both, yes. But I think we should revisit this topic  
18 at the end of the afternoon, after we have had a  
19 chance to see how productive the exchange is in the  
20 closed session.

21 MR. KURITZKY: Okay.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: With that, I think that  
23 is your last slide. So I have a couple of things  
24 that I need to do here.

25 The first thing is are there any members  
26 of the public or anyone in the room here who would  
27 like to make any comments? What we will do in the  
28 interim, we are going to get the bridge line open.

1 I don't know who or how many people are out there on  
2 the bridge line. So, I will open up the bridge line  
3 for any comments from the public. That will take a  
4 couple of minutes.

5 It is open. We usually have this terrible  
6 noise and chatter. Just to confirm, is there anyone  
7 out on the bridge line, just anyone who is out  
8 there, just make some sort of utterance so we know  
9 we are actually open.

10 Yes, that is the problem. If there is  
11 silence, you don't know which of the two options.  
12 If there is anyone on the bridge line who would like  
13 to make a public comment, please identify yourself  
14 and do so.

15 Okay, hearing nothing, I am assuming that  
16 that is not going to happen.

17 While we are still in an open session,  
18 what I would like to do is, as we typically do, go  
19 around the table and ask each of the members if you  
20 have any closing comments or questions or statements  
21 you would like to make. And to make sure they don't  
22 feel left out, I will start with the folks who are  
23 out there on the ends of the bridge line.

24 So, Dr. Corradini, do you have anything  
25 that you would like to say? Dr. Corradini is  
26 apparently gone.

27 Mr. Rempe, do you have anything to say?



1                   MEMBER REMPE: I have some questions for  
2 the closed session.

3                   MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, that's fine.

4                   MEMBER REMPE: They are a little more  
5 detailed. But again, I am curious a little bit  
6 about some of the models that seem to be used in  
7 this version of MELCOR. And although Don has  
8 clearly said he is happy enough with the input data  
9 that have been selected, actually some of the  
10 parameters that they have declared are uncertain are  
11 things I am surprised you couldn't get from the  
12 FSAR.

13                   And so I am interested in hearing the  
14 answers to those questions, just because it is a  
15 little puzzling to me at this point.

16                   MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, thank you. Ron?

17                   MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes, well, I am not a  
18 PRA person so that is a very steep learning curve.  
19 But what struck me was the kind of level of detail,  
20 which I am thinking is going to be continuing this  
21 afternoon.

22                   And with respect to the Southern Company  
23 presentation, I kind of look at that as a different  
24 perspective but also a kind of a rudder on some of  
25 the work. So, I think that was a very good thing to  
26 have these guys here.

27                   MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you. Steve?

1                   MEMBER SCHULTZ: Alan, I made some  
2       comments which already summarized kind of my closing  
3       remarks.

4                   I did have one other thought associated  
5       with the point that Dennis made earlier with regard  
6       to the opportunity for using this work for staff  
7       training. And that opportunity is the peer review  
8       process that is going to be upcoming.

9                   The benefit of having any staff that has  
10      worked on the PRA exposed to that peer review  
11      process, physically being at the meeting or hearing  
12      the results of the peer review as it is presented,  
13      is an invaluable learning and training experience.  
14      And so I wouldn't -- I would be sure that you don't  
15      limit that activity to senior level people who know  
16      everything about all the work that is being done but  
17      allow the staff that is relatively new to the area  
18      to be exposed to that. Because it is really going  
19      to be a very important learning opportunity to have  
20      people that have been working in this area hear what  
21      others have to say about it and listen intently to  
22      their comments.

23                  And then as you know, that staff is going  
24      to have to respond to those comments and so, if they  
25      hear it first hand, it is extremely valuable and can  
26      accelerate the process of responding to the comments  
27      of the peer review teams.

1                   MR. KURITZKY: Thank you for the feedback.  
2       Again, I have never been to one of those peer  
3       reviews. I am not sure of the logistics of it.  
4       Clearly, those people would not be serving on the  
5       panel but --

6                   MEMBER SCHULTZ: Right, no.

7                   MR. KURITZKY: -- except that they can sit  
8       in and listen to the deliberations. Yes, I agree,  
9       that would be useful. I will have to see how the  
10      logistics play out for that.

11                  MEMBER SCHULTZ: It is well worth it to  
12      break them free from their day to day work  
13      activities to participate, to the extent that they  
14      can. That is, that they can see the interaction one  
15      on one.

16                  MR. KURITZKY: Right. Thank you.

17                  MEMBER SCHULTZ: Or one on many, I guess  
18      it would be.

19                  MEMBER STETKAR: Dennis?

20                  MEMBER BLEY: I guess I will follow that  
21      up. That is a good idea and I have seen some of  
22      them and they can be very valuable. Even if you  
23      have to go to GoToMeeting or something to let people  
24      sit in, I think it is really worth it.

25                  At our last meeting, quite an informal  
26      meeting, we asked to get interim work product so we  
27      could look at it before this meeting. And you did  
28      it in spades. We got more than I could possibly get

1 all through. But it was really helpful and I got a  
2 lot more out of today's meeting than I would have,  
3 if I hadn't had the opportunity to rummage through  
4 that material as much as I did.

5 I would say you did a great job today in  
6 helping me understand where you are and what you are  
7 doing. And already you alleviated some of the  
8 concerns that I was developing, but not all, which  
9 we will see in the closed session. But yes, I think  
10 it was a very valuable meeting and we will talk more  
11 later. But I think, my own feeling is, if we can  
12 have further informal discussions along the way, it  
13 will be certainly helpful for us and probably for  
14 you as well.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Well again, from my  
16 perspective, I think my colleagues have said pretty  
17 much everything. I will thank the staff. I know it  
18 takes a lot of effort to pull material together for  
19 these meetings. And again, thanks a lot for all the  
20 material you did send us up-front because it was  
21 very, very useful.

22 And I think you covered all the technical  
23 issues very well today. So, I really appreciate the  
24 time and the information we received.

25 And with that, what I would like to do is  
26 we will take a break --

27 MEMBER BLEY: Mr. Chairman?

28 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, sir?

1                   MEMBER BLEY:  You asked folks on the line  
2       if they had comments.  I don't know if you asked  
3       people in the room.

4                   MEMBER STETKAR:  I actually did.

5                   MEMBER BLEY:  Did you?  Okay, it slipped  
6       right past me.

7                   MEMBER STETKAR:  But thank you for the  
8       reminder.  I appreciate that.

1                   MEMBER BLEY: You are very welcome.

2                   MEMBER STETKAR: I can ask again. No,  
3 I'm just kidding. It would be nice if somebody just  
4 said something to just placate you.

5                   What I would like to do is we will take  
6 a break. For the purpose of anyone who may be out  
7 there, members of the public on the bridge line, we  
8 will reconvene in closed session. So, we will have  
9 the bridge line closed for the public for the rest  
10 of the afternoon.

11                  Mike, and Joy, you are on a separate  
12 line. So, we will reconvene in closed session at  
13 3:30.

14                  (Whereupon, at 3:30 p.m., the foregoing  
15 matter went off the record and resumed  
16 in closed session.)

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7



# **Full-Scope Site Level 3 PRA**

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Reliability and PRA Subcommittee

February 19, 2014  
(Open Session)



# Outline

- Open Session
  - Project status overview
  - Site operating phases
  - Level 2 PRA status
  - Level 3 PRA status
  - SNC perspectives
  - Path forward
- Closed Session
  - Technical discussions



# Project Status Overview

February 19, 2014

Alan Kuritzky

Division of Risk Analysis

Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research

(301-251-7587, [Alan.Kuritzky@nrc.gov](mailto:Alan.Kuritzky@nrc.gov))

Mary Drouin

Division of Risk Analysis

Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research

(301-251-7574, [Mary.Drouin@nrc.gov](mailto:Mary.Drouin@nrc.gov))

# Scope Elements

- Reactor, at-power, Level 1, internal events and floods
- Reactor, at-power, Level 1, internal fires
- Reactor, at-power, Level 1, seismic events
- Reactor, at-power, Level 1, high winds, external flooding, and other hazards
- Reactor, low power and shutdown, Level 1, all hazards
- Reactor, at-power, Level 2, internal events and floods
- Reactor, at-power, Level 3, internal events and floods
- Spent fuel pool
- Dry cask storage
- Integrated site risk
- ASME/ANS PRA standard-based peer reviews

# Reactor, At-Power, Level 1, Internal Events and Floods (1 of 2)

## *Current Status*

- Converted licensee's PRA CAFTA model for internal events and floods (a single fault tree) into a SAPHIRE-based model (linked event tree-fault tree)
- Modified some portions of converted model:
  - Substituted SPAR methods for modeling loss of offsite power, support system initiating events, and ATWS
  - Revised some success criteria based on staff thermal-hydraulic analysis
  - Recalculated several human error probabilities based on staff review of licensee's human reliability analysis (HRA)
- Performed Bayesian update of standard SPAR model template data using Vogtle-specific data
- Completed internal flooding model – based on licensee's PRA model, with some modifications
  - Reevaluated IE frequencies with recent generic and plant-specific data
  - Reassessed screening methods resulting in additional scenarios being screened in
  - Performed plant visit and walk-down to confirm model assumptions

# Reactor, At-Power, Level 1, Internal Events and Floods (2 of 2)

## *Major Challenges*

- ISLOCA common cause valve leakage rates
  - Additional work needed to refine frequency estimates of large leak rates

## *Planned Activities for CY 2014*

- Revise documentation
- Prepare for, and support, industry-led peer review
- Fine-tune the model to support additional scope elements (e.g., fire, seismic, low-power and shutdown, Level-2, dual-unit)

# Reactor, At-Power, Level 1, Internal Fires (1 of 2)

## *Current Status*

- Internal fire PRA (FPRA) model on hold pending availability of resources
- FPRA model will be created using available information from licensee's FPRA
- RES commissioned a review of licensee's FPRA by subject matter experts (SNL)
  - Draft report received by RES and currently being reviewed by RES/DRA/FRB

# Reactor, At-Power, Level 1, Internal Fires (2 of 2)

## *Major Challenges*

- Mapping of licensee's FPRA model to Level 3 PRA project FPRA model
- Review and acceptance of key FPRA inputs (e.g., fire scenario parameters and fire analysis)

## *Planned Activities for CY 2014*

- Construct and document FPRA model in second half of CY 2014 (work may start in first half of year if resources are available)

# Reactor, At-Power, Level 1, Seismic Events (1 of 2)

## *Current Status*

- Started creating seismic PRA (SPRA) model
- In creating initial SPRA model, only already available information will be used, including most recent hazard curves and expected to include preliminary plant-specific fragilities provided by the licensee
- Plant walkdown performed last year; report currently being finalized



# Reactor, At-Power, Level 1, Seismic Events (2 of 2)

## *Major Challenges*

- Review and acceptance of key SPRA inputs (e.g., plant-specific SSC fragilities)
- Staff availability

## *Planned Activities for CY 2014*

- Construct and document initial SPRA model in first half of CY 2014
- Internally review SPRA model and perform self-assessment

# Reactor, At-Power, Level 1, High Winds, External Flooding, and Other Hazards (1 of 2)

## *Current Status*

- Developed four preliminary “high wind” event trees, one for high winds and three for tornados, and added them to the overall Level 1 PRA model – documentation is ongoing
- Included external flooding in “other hazards” evaluation
- Completed and documented “other hazards” evaluation
  - Preliminarily screened out all “other hazards,” for example:
    - External flooding due to dam failure screened out due to elevation of the site relative to the Savannah River
    - External flooding due to local intense precipitation screened out due to sufficient available physical margin for both the design basis probable maximum precipitation (PMP) event and a beyond design basis PMP
    - Aircraft hazards screened out because the design basis meets the criteria in the 1975 SRP

# Reactor, At-Power, Level 1, High Winds, External Flooding, and Other Hazards (2 of 2)

## *Major Challenges*

- None currently identified

## *Planned Activities for CY 2014*

- Finalize high wind models
- Complete documentation and perform internal reviews (including self-assessment)
- Prepare for, and support, industry-led peer review

# Reactor, Low Power and Shutdown, Level 1, All Hazards (1 of 2)

## *Current Status*

- Reviewed Vogtle reports of past refueling outages
- Defined low power and shutdown (LPSD) plant operating states for a representative refueling outage
- Performed initial identification of events to model and reviewed available initiating event frequency references
- Reviewed Vogtle procedures relevant to LPSD operations

# Reactor, Low Power and Shutdown, Level 1, All Hazards (2 of 2)

## *Major Challenges*

- Staff availability
- Applying practical scope limitations to the number of LPSD evolutions, plant operating states, and accident scenarios
- Analyzing internal fire and external hazards for unique LPSD operating conditions and plant configurations
- Applying HRA tools and methods to LPSD operations within existing resources

## *Planned Activities for CY 2014*

- Refine plant operating states and accident scenarios to be modeled
- Develop model event trees and fault trees
- Determine appropriate initiating event frequencies
- Document model assumptions and bases

# Reactor, At-Power, Level 2, Internal Events and Floods (1 of 2)

## *Current Status*

- Incorporated containment systems and plant damage state logic into December 2013 stabilized Level 1 PRA model/code
- Quantified plant damage states and defined representative scenarios
- Developed preliminary containment event tree and release category framework
- Performing MELCOR analysis for representative scenarios to provide sequence timing, accident management diagnosis parameters, within-plant environmental conditions, fission product releases, etc.
- Performing supporting analyses (e.g., human reliability analysis, structural performance, equipment survivability)

# Reactor, At-Power, Level 2, Internal Events and Floods (2 of 2)

## *Major Challenges*

- Obtaining specific detailed plant characterization items (e.g., water intrusion into reactor cavity; auxiliary building performance)
- Computational challenges associated with Level 2 modeling, including integration with Level 1 model
- Human reliability analysis for onsite accident management; treatment of offsite resources

## *Planned Activities for CY 2014*

- Completion of the internal event and flood Level 2 PRA
- Handoff of release categories and source terms to Level 3 PRA team
- Complete documentation and perform internal review (including self-assessment)
- Prepare for, and support, industry-led peer review

# Reactor, At-Power, Level 3, Internal Events and Floods (1 of 2)

## *Current Status*

- Completed review of prior Level 3 offsite consequence analyses
- Obtained all major input data needed for development of MACCS2 input decks
- Documenting technical basis for MACCS2 input parameters and datasets
- Performing MACCS2 development work in parallel with initial analyses



# Reactor, At-Power, Level 3, Internal Events and Floods (2 of 2)

## *Major Challenges*

- Definition of output measures (risk metrics)

## *Planned Activities for CY 2014*

- Complete consequence analysis for reactor, at-power, internal events and floods, and identify and document parameter changes necessary to extend to other scope pieces
- Complete initial documentation of model and results

# Spent Fuel Pool PRA (1 of 2)

## *Current Status*

- Performed site characterization and limited walkdowns
  - Both SFPs are included in a single model, due to operational considerations
- Developed site operating phases to encompass major SFP configurations
- Identified hazards
- Performed numerous pre-fuel damage sequence timing calculations to prioritize probabilistic model build-out
- Developing initial Level 1 accident sequences

# Spent Fuel Pool PRA (2 of 2)

## *Major Challenges*

- Staff availability
- Scope (i.e., the multitude of configuration, decay heat, and hazard combinations)
- Detailed plant characterization issues (e.g., initial water temperature)

## *Planned Activities for CY 2014*

- Structural performance characterization
- Probabilistic modeling for highest priority event/hazard combinations
- Development of detailed MELCOR model
- Development of human reliability analysis approach

# Dry Cask Storage PRA (1 of 2)

## *Current Status*

- Observed dry cask storage (DCS) loading operations
- Identified initiating events that could affect Vogtle DCS operations
- Met with Pacific National Northwest Laboratory to kickoff structural performance analysis of multipurpose canister, transfer cask, storage cask, and fuel assemblies during drop and tip-over scenarios
- Received most information related to Vogtle DCS activities

# Dry Cask Storage PRA (2 of 2)

## *Major Challenges*

- Development of peer review criteria

## *Planned Activities for CY 2014*

- Complete DCS Level 1/2 PRA in second half of CY 2014
  - Initiating event analysis and screening
  - Data analysis and human reliability analysis
  - Multipurpose canister, transfer cask, storage cask, and fuel performance structural analysis
  - Estimate and quantify frequency of release and release fractions for the scenarios identified
- Prepare for, and support, industry-led peer review

# Integrated Site Risk (1 of 2)

## *Current Status*

- Developed Technical Analysis Approach Plan section
- Conducted SAPHIRE quantification experiments
- Identifying dependencies within and across risk sources
- Reviewing LERs to identify multi-unit trip events
- Addressing cross-unit CCF modeling and data
- Awaiting completion of single-source PRA models and their results

# Integrated Site Risk (2 of 2)

## *Major Challenges*

- Staff availability
- Applying practical scope and size limitations to the integrated risk model

## *Planned Activities for CY 2014*

- Develop and quantify simplified logic models (anticipated order):
  - Reactor, at-power, Level 1, internal events and floods
  - Reactor, at-power, Level 1, high winds, external flooding, and other hazards
  - Reactor, at-power, Level 1, seismic events

# ASME/ANS PRA Standard-Based Peer Reviews (1 of 2)

## *Current Status*

- Initiated dialogue with PWR Owner's Group (PWROG)
- PWROG indicated willingness to support peer reviews of Level 3 PRA project
- Working with PWROG to determine scope and schedule for peer reviews to be performed in 2014



# ASME/ANS PRA Standard-Based Peer Reviews (2 of 2)

## *Major Challenges*

- Peer review of scope items with no relevant PRA standard
- Total number of peer reviews required

## *Planned Activities for CY 2014*

- Finalize scope of peer reviews
  - Reactor PRA Level 1 for internal events and internal flood at-power conditions
  - Reactor PRA Level 2 for internal events and internal flood at-power conditions
  - Reactor PRA Level 1 for external high winds and other external hazards
  - Develop peer review criteria for spent fuel pool and dry cask storage
- Finalize schedule of industry-led peer reviews for CY 2014
- Prepare for, and support, industry-led peer reviews



# Joint Plant Operating States

February 19, 2014

Felix Gonzalez  
Division of Risk Analysis  
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research  
(301-251-7596, [Felix.Gonzalez@nrc.gov](mailto:Felix.Gonzalez@nrc.gov))

# Purpose and Assumptions

*Purpose of the Integrated Site Risk Analysis is to estimate the total site risk and to identify the important contributors to total site risk.*

- Create multi-source accident sequences by combining accident sequences from the single-source PRA models (reactor cores, spent fuel pool, and dry cask storage)
- To accomplish the above, a Joint Plant Operating State (POS) Matrix is being developed that will take into consideration all radiological sources from the site (see next slide)

## *Joint POS Matrix Assumptions:*

- Consideration of site operating configuration by superimposing operating configurations defined within each single-source PRA model
- Form site radiological release states (RRS) by combining the RRS obtained from each single source PRA model
- Adjust and account for logically impossible combinations or combinations prohibited by Technical Specifications

# Key Interface Considerations (1/4)

## *Reactor, Spent Fuel Pools (SFP) and Dry Cask Storage (DCS) Interfaces*

- Reactor/SFP – physical boundary between containment and fuel handling building
- SFP/Dry Cask Storage (DCS) – scope of analysis delineated by interface between 10 CFR Parts 50 and 72 (e.g., cask loading belongs to DCS but cask drop effects on SFP structure belong to SFP)

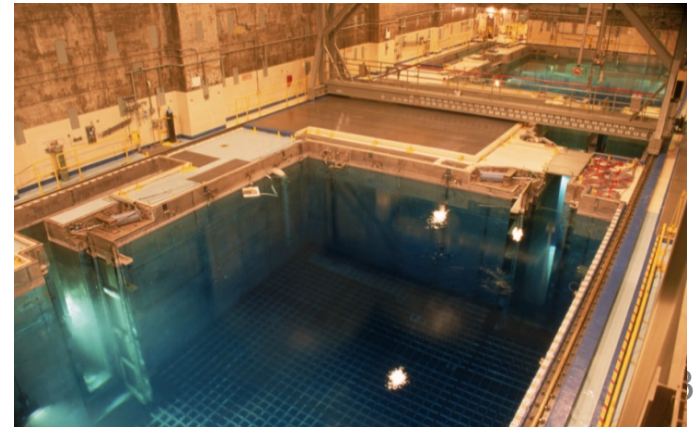
## *General Considerations*

- Reactor at-power, reactor low-power/shutdown, spent fuel pool, and dry cask storage PRAs must be coordinated
- Have defined a representative ~ 18-month operating cycle for the site

# Key Interface Considerations (2/4)

## *VEGP SFP Considerations*

- The time since the last core offload has a significant impact on decay heat level, which in turn affects the boil-off duration and fuel behavior following uncovering.
- U1 and U2 SFPs both have high density racks, though the rack configurations are different.
  - Unit 2 SFP has higher fuel assembly capacity
- Both SFPs are contained within the Fuel Handling Building and share the same air space.
- Both SFPs are routinely hydraulically connected thru the cask pit.



# Key Interface Considerations (3/4)

## *VEGP SFP Considerations (continued)*

- SFP operating cycle phases are defined as nominal, outage entry, refueling, post-refueling and cask-loading
- Various plant activities result in changes in the number of assemblies that are in the SFP. This necessitates dividing the operating cycle so that calculations and logic modeling may be done using a single decay heat and assembly population for each phase

# Key Interface Considerations (4/4)

## *VEGP DCS Considerations*

- Approximately 6 casks would need to be loaded every 548 days to keep similar SFP fuel inventory (e.g., no expedited transfer).
- Each dry cask loading takes between 5 to 7 days from the first fuel movement (to be loaded in the cask) to the cask being placed at the Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installation.
- Dry cask loading times vary depending on the fuel decay heat and cask cooling requirements.
- The Integration Matrix assumes 40 days for DCS operations.
- DCS operating cycle phases are defined as cask loading and storage.

# Individual Radiological Source POSs

- Reactor operating states
  - At-power
  - Low power and shutdown (14 separate states)
- SFP operating states
  - Nominal, outage entry, refueling, post-refueling
  - Nominal operating state includes five separate timeframes
- DCS operating states
  - Storage (nominal) or cask loading operations



# Joint POS Matrix for all Radiological Sources

| Index | Joint POS | Unit 1 Reactor |                                  | Unit 2 Reactor |                                  | Unit 1 SFP          | Unit 2 SFP | DCS     | Timeframe (days) | Fraction |
|-------|-----------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------|---------|------------------|----------|
| 1     | S1AO      | 1              | Low Power - Modes 2 and 3        | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | Outage entry (U1)   |            | Storage | 0-4              |          |
| 2     | S2AO      | 2              | Cooldown w/ SGs - Modes 3 and 4) | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | Outage entry (U1)   |            | Storage |                  |          |
| 3     | S3AO      | 3              | Cooldown w/ RHR - Mode 4)        | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | Outage entry (U1)   |            | Storage |                  |          |
| 4     | S4AO      | 4              | Cooldown w/ RHR - Mode 5)        | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | Outage entry (U1)   |            | Storage |                  |          |
| 5     | S5AO      | 5              | Mode 5 Vented                    | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | Outage entry (U1)   |            | Storage |                  |          |
| 6     | S6AO      | 6              | Midloop (hot) - Modes 5 and 6    | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | Outage entry (U1)   |            | Storage |                  |          |
| 7     | S7AO      | 7              | Flood Up - Modes 5 and 6         | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | Outage entry (U1)   |            | Storage | 4-15             |          |
| 8     | SAR       | 8              | Refueling - Mode 6               | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | Refueling (U1)      |            | Storage |                  |          |
| 9     | S9AP      | 9              | Draining - Mode 6                | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | Post-refueling (U1) |            | Storage | 15-30            |          |
| 10    | S10AP     | 10             | Midloop (cold) - Modes 5 and 6   | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | Post-refueling (U1) |            | Storage |                  |          |
| 11    | S11AP     | 11             | Mode 5 Startup                   | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | Post-refueling (U1) |            | Storage |                  |          |
| 12    | S12AP     | 12             | Mode 4 Startup                   | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | Post-refueling (U1) |            | Storage |                  |          |
| 13    | S13AP     | 13             | Mode 3 Startup                   | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | Post-refueling (U1) |            | Storage |                  |          |
| 14    | S14AP     | 14             | Low Power / Startup              | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | Post-refueling (U1) |            | Storage | 30-80            |          |
| 15    | AAN1      | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | Nominal             |            | Storage | 180-184          |          |
| 16    | AAN2      | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | Nominal             |            | Storage |                  |          |
| 17    | AS1O      | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | 1              | Low Power - Modes 2 and 3        | Outage entry (U2)   |            | Storage | 180-184          |          |
| 18    | AS2O      | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | 2              | Cooldown w/ SGs - Modes 3 and 4) | Outage entry (U2)   |            | Storage |                  |          |
| 19    | AS3O      | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | 3              | Cooldown w/ RHR - Mode 4)        | Outage entry (U2)   |            | Storage |                  |          |
| 20    | AS4O      | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | 4              | Cooldown w/ RHR - Mode 5)        | Outage entry (U2)   |            | Storage |                  |          |
| 21    | AS5O      | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | 5              | Mode 5 Vented                    | Outage entry (U2)   |            | Storage |                  |          |
| 22    | AS6O      | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | 6              | Midloop (hot) - Modes 5 and 6    | Outage entry (U2)   |            | Storage |                  |          |
| 23    | AS7O      | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | 7              | Flood Up - Modes 5 and 6         | Outage entry (U2)   |            | Storage | 184-195          |          |
| 24    | ASR       | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | 8              | Refueling - Mode 6               | Refueling (U2)      |            | Storage |                  |          |
| 25    | AS9P      | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | 9              | Draining - Mode 6                | Post-refueling (U2) |            | Storage | 195-210          |          |
| 26    | AS10P     | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | 10             | Midloop (cold) - Modes 5 and 6   | Post-refueling (U2) |            | Storage |                  |          |
| 27    | AS11P     | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | 11             | Mode 5 Startup                   | Post-refueling (U2) |            | Storage |                  |          |
| 28    | AS12P     | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | 12             | Mode 4 Startup                   | Post-refueling (U2) |            | Storage |                  |          |
| 29    | AS13P     | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | 13             | Mode 3 Startup                   | Post-refueling (U2) |            | Storage |                  |          |
| 30    | AS14P     | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | 14             | Low Power / Startup              | Post-refueling (U2) |            | Storage | 210-260          |          |
| 31    | AAN3      | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | Nominal             |            | Storage | 260-360          |          |
| 32    | AAN4      | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | Nominal             |            | Storage | 360-400          | 34       |
| 33    | AAC       | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | Cask Loading        |            |         |                  |          |
| 34    | AAN5      | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | 0              | At-Power - Mode 1                | Nominal             |            | Storage | 400-548          |          |
| Total |           |                |                                  |                |                                  |                     |            |         | 548              | 100%     |



# **Vogtle Units 1 & 2 Reactor Level 2 PRA – Methods & Status**

February 19, 2014

Don Helton

Division of Risk Analysis

Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research

(301-251-7594, [Donald.Helton@nrc.gov](mailto:Donald.Helton@nrc.gov))

Michael Zavisca

T-H, Severe Accident & PRA Analyst

Energy Research, Inc.

Rockville, Maryland



**Look here to re-orient yourself during the presentation**

# Level 2 PRA Presentation Overview

- Background
- Technical Elements:
  - Level 1/2 PRA Interface – Accident Sequence Grouping
  - Containment Capacity Analysis
  - Severe Accident Progression Analysis
  - Probabilistic Treatment of Event Progression
  - Radiological Source Term Analysis
  - Evaluation and Presentation of Results
  - Level 2/3 PRA Interface

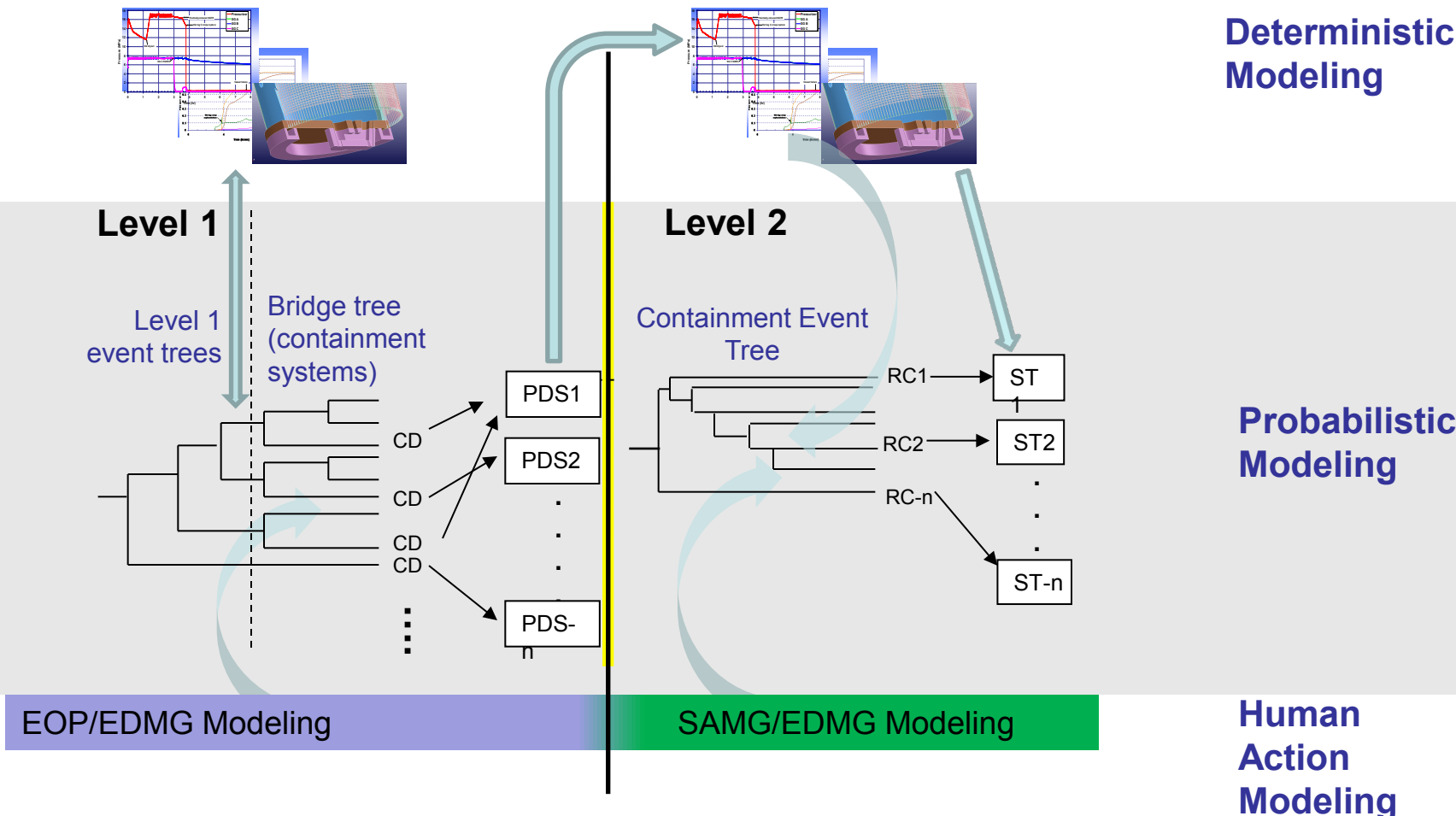
# Why not use SNC's Level 2 model?

- Due to its lineage (LERF and SAMA), the model included modeling assumptions that, while found to be appropriate for those uses, limited its realism for the NRC's project (e.g., no treatment of fission product scrubbing via containment sprays)
- The full SNC Level 2 model was peer reviewed against the LE requirements of the ASME/ANS combined standard, which are by definition focused on those aspects of the model/documentation that are germane to LERF
- WCAP-16341-P (upon which the licensee's Level 2 model is based), has never been submitted to the NRC for information or for review
- Extensive work would still be needed to take ownership of the model
  - Conversion to SAPHIRE (partial migration was performed)
  - Extension to external hazards, low power & shutdown, and integrated risk
  - Level 1 internal events/floods migration took substantial work to understand all modeling assumptions and modify as necessary

## Relationship between PDS bins and Level 2 sequences

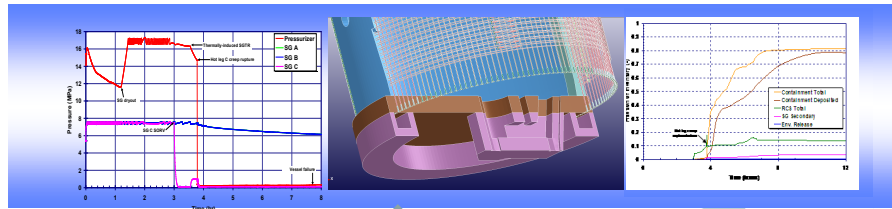
- For an integrated SAPHIRE Level 1/2 model, plant damage state (PDS) bins don't explicitly affect the release category quantification
  - Level 1 cutsets + containment systems + CET = Level 2 cutsets
- They do provide the underlying basis for:
  - Narrative understanding of post core-damage response
  - Level 2 sequence timing issues
  - Phenomenological evaluations
  - Survivability and habitability
  - Human reliability analysis
  - Source terms
  - Starting points for some model uncertainty sensitivity analyses

# Separated Level 1/2 Model - Cartoon



# Coupled Level 1/2 Model - Cartoon

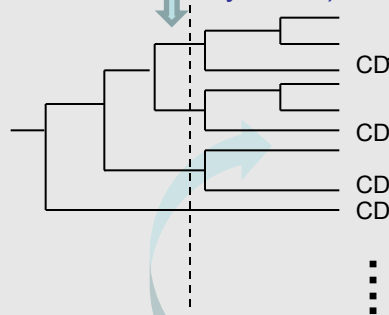
Dedicated Level 1 success criteria analysis; but Level 2 analysis also starts at time zero



**Deterministic Modeling**

**Level 1**

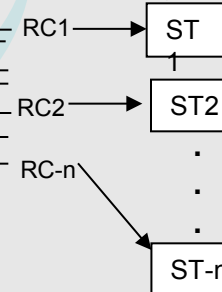
Level 1 event trees  
Bridge tree (containment systems)



**Level 2**

Containment Event Tree

PDS-n



PDS used to limit deterministic analysis, but not transfer of sequences/cutsets

**Probabilistic Modeling**

EOP/EDMG Modeling

SAMG/EDMG Modeling

**Human Action Modeling**

Direct transfer of sequences/cutsets means HRA has Level 1 scenario attributes

## Level 1 / Level 2 Interface

*Now, specific to the modeling we are doing for Vogtle...*

- As is typical, work-arounds are sometimes needed to address ambiguities in the Level 1/2 interface, for example:
  - PDS binning logic related to RWST status (depletion)
  - Simplified hand calculation estimates for fail-to-run timings for loss of NSCW
  - Investigation of steamline flooding structural effects
- In some cases, changes were made to the Level 1 PRA to address Level 2 PRA team observations, for example:
  - Re-computation of ISLOCA frequency
  - Re-computation of manual TD-AFW operation HEP
- Other challenges in translating Level 1 cutsets to Level 2 sequences:
  - SBO battery depletion, TD-AFW operation, and RCP seal leakage variations
  - Assumptions about operator actions related to plant cooldown
  - Nuances on electrical maintenance combinations and exposure time assumptions
  - ISLOCA break size and locations, and operator actions to isolation break
  - Ambiguities regarding procedural actions not considered in the Level 1



## Bridge tree (a.k.a., containment systems ET) logic

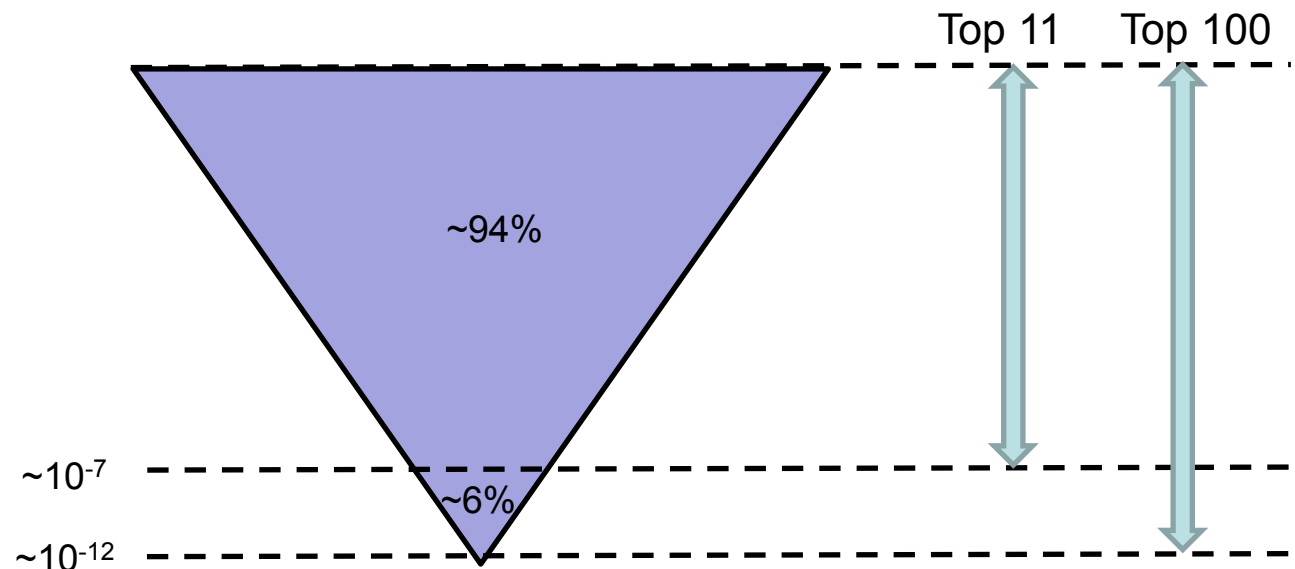
- Bridge tree:
  - Containment isolation (based primarily on SNC model)
    - Addresses active isolation failures > 2-inch equivalent based on licensee screening
    - Addresses liner tears and maintenance errors > ~1.2-inch equivalent
    - Independent investigation of transition failure size for pressure retention
  - Containment sprays (based on hybrid NRC/SNC logic model)
    - Significant development by NRC staff to address logic scope limitations
  - Containment cooling units (based primarily on SNC model)

# PDS logic and quantification

- Along with bridge tree info, the binning categories are based on:
  - Accident Type
  - Steam generator cooling availability
  - Primary-side depressurization
  - RWST availability
  - ECCS availability
- Quantification based on Level 1 model “R01” (SVN version 127) with SAPHIRE 8.0.9.523, December 2013
  - Level 1 model has 122,000 Unit 1 internal events/floods CD cutsets
  - PDS frequency 17% higher than CDF due mostly to minimization within PDS rather than across all core damage cutsets
    - Non-minimal cutsets can be in different PDS than the associated minimal cutset

# PDS quantification

- ~1100 logical combinations
  - ~100 PDS bins quantify to  $1e-12/\text{yr}$  or greater
    - Top 11 comprise ~94% of PDS frequency



# PDS – General observations

- PDS that contribute more than 1% of total PDS frequency have the following general traits:
  - SBO and transients
  - Primary-side depressurization not successful or not queried
  - ECCS and containment cooling/spray not available (due to electrical or NSCW failures)
  - Successful containment isolation
  - Do not include pipe ruptures (other than induced ruptures)

# PDS – Other usual suspects

- All pipe ruptures combined are less than  $\sim 5\%$  of total PDS frequency
  - Relatively evenly mixed between SLOCA, MLOCA, and LLOCA
  - ATWS contribution on the order of  $0.1\%$
- SGTR and containment isolation failure each on the order of  $0.1\%$  of CDF
  - Carried forward anyway due to containment bypass

# PDS at-a-glance

| Ranked Order | Accident notional description   | % of PDS      |
|--------------|---|---------------|
| 1            | Loss of nuclear service cooling water leading to RCP seal failure and ECCS failure, without secondary-side cooldown | 24%           |
| 2            | Station blackout with extended manual operation of turbine-driven AFW   | 18%           |
| 3            | Station blackout with turbine-drive AFW available until battery depletion (4 hrs)                                   | 17%           |
| 4            | Dual-train electrical transient   | 13%           |
| 5            | Loss of nuclear service cooling water leading to RCP seal failure and ECCS failure, with secondary-side cooldown    | 7%            |
| 6            | Interfacing systems LOCA  | 5%            |
| 7            | Station blackout with turbine-driven AFW fails-to-run   | 4%            |
| 8-10         | Various transients  | 5% (combined) |
| 11           | Medium LOCA without high-pressure recirculation   | <1%           |
| ...          | ...   | ...           |

## Representative sequence selection

- Plant damage states are selected for deterministic evaluation because they:
  - Comprise a significant portion of CDF, and/or
  - Are of potentially high conditional consequence based on projection of release magnitude or timing, and/or
  - Illustrate or yield data or phenomenological insight in to particular issues of interest to the CET modeling
- Their detailed specification is based on scrutiny of the cutset contribution to the associated PDS
- On this basis, 8 basic representative sequences have been developed and are being analyzed using MELCOR

# Representative sequences at-a-glance

| Ranked Order | Accident notional description  | % of PDS      |
|--------------|--|---------------|
| 1            | Loss of nuclear service cooling water leading to RCP seal failure and ECCS failure                               | 24%           |
| 2            | Station blackout with extended manual operation of turbine-driven AFW  | 18%           |
| 3            | <i>Station blackout with turbine-drive AFW available until battery depletion (4 hrs)*</i>                        | 17%           |
| 4            | Dual-train electrical transient  | 13%           |
| 5            | Loss of nuclear service cooling water leading to RCP seal failure and ECCS failure, with secondary-side cooldown | 7%            |
| 6            | Interfacing systems LOCA   | 5%            |
| 7            | <i>Station blackout with turbine-driven AFW fails-to-run*</i>  | 4%            |
| 8-10         | Various transients ( <i>PDS #10 only</i> )   | 5% (combined) |
| 11           | Medium LOCA without high-pressure recirculation  | <1%           |
| ...          | Steam generator tube rupture   | ...           |
|              | Station blackout with containment isolation failure  | ...           |

\* As a variation (see next slide)

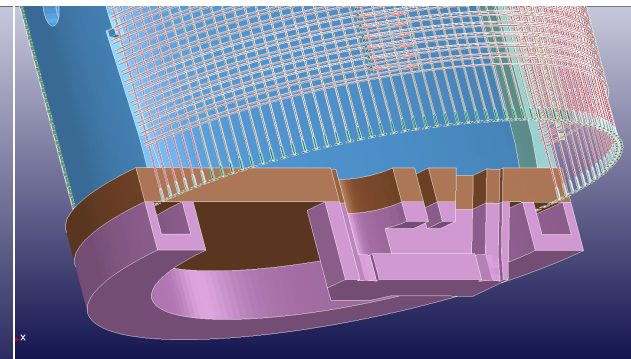
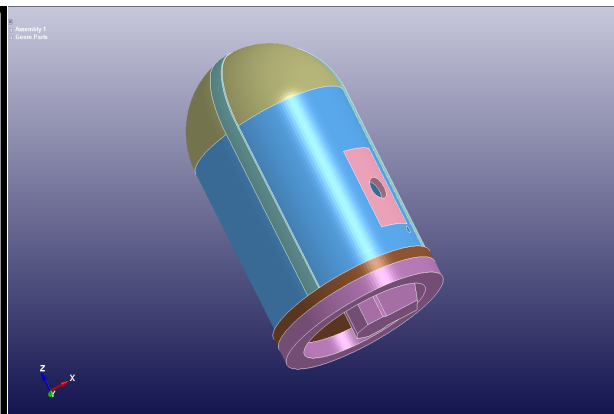
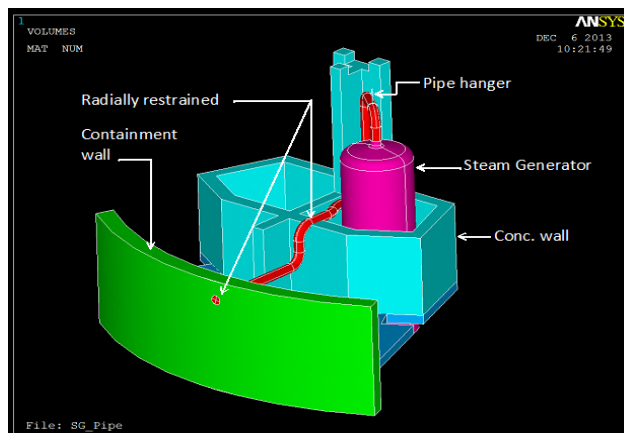


# Representative sequence analysis

- The need for some variations on the representative sequences has been identified:
  - SBO variations related to AFW treatment, hydrogen combustion, and RCP seal leakage
  - Study of induced RCS failures (hot leg vs. SGTs vs. surge line [as well as the effect of in-core instrument tube failure])
  - ISLOCA break submergence, break location, and break size
  - Intrusion of containment spray water in to the reactor cavity
  - SG isolation assumptions during SGTR
  - Depending on initial calculation results:
    - Valve seizure treatment due to excessive cycling
    - Operator-induced cooldown and depressurization assumptions

# Overview of structural work to date

- Reviewed failure characterizations from licensee's IPEEE analysis
- Performed additional analysis and characterization of basemat junction and hatch over-pressure failures
- Investigated steamline flooding dead loads

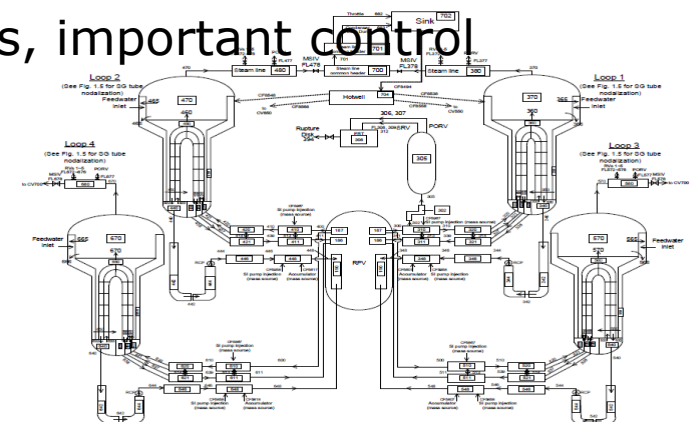


# Fuel fission product characterization

- SCALE (v6.1.2) analysis (using updated ENDF/B-VII.1 nuclear data) used to provide
  - Decay heat as a function of time
  - Radionuclide inventories as a function of time
  - Radionuclide activities as a function of time
- Analysis used the TRITON and ORIGEN modules
- Investigated uncertainties associated with:
  - Core operational history assumptions
  - Assembly design assumptions
  - Burnable absorber modeling assumptions
  - Assumed axial power distribution
  - Hardware activation modeling
- Same tools used for SFP fuel characterization

# MELCOR model development

- MELCOR 2.1 model developed for Unit 1 (Unit 2 is identical in the relevant respects)
- Based on FSAR, Tech Specs, licensee-provided information, models for similar plants, walkdowns, etc.
- Utilizes State-of-the-Art Reactor Consequence Analyses (SOARCA) best practices
- Detailed nodalization of the RPV, RCS and containment
- Models RPS, ECCS, containment systems, important control systems, simplified balance of plant
- Stylized modeling of adjacent structures to investigate important physical processes that may occur in these structures (e.g., in/out leakage from containment, fission product retention, combustion events)



# MELCOR analysis

- Side studies to investigate:
  - Effects of various modeling assumptions
  - Instrument tube failure effects
  - Hydrogen combustion
  - C-SGTR modeling
  - Containment pressure and fission product retention as a function of leakage area
- Ongoing analysis of the aforementioned representative sequences and their variations

# Instrument and equipment survivability

- Review of past approaches and methodologies, for example:
  - EPRI TR-103412 and TR-102371, NUREG/CR-5444, ALWR Chapter 19 approaches
- Focus on the instruments needed for SAMG navigation and equipment used for accident management
- Leverage results from MELCOR analyses and past studies
- Decompose each representative sequence ( $\sim 10$ ) by physical location ( $\sim 15$ ) and accident phase ( $\sim 4$ ) to arrive at location, time and scenario-specific 'load' trends
- Compare to the environmental qualification envelope, past testing characterizations, etc., of the impacted instruments / equipment to bin as:
  - Not likely to be challenged
  - Very likely to fail
  - Indeterminate (address via expert judgment or model uncertainty)
- Apply simplifying assumptions when cable routing information is not available

# HRA Preparatory Work

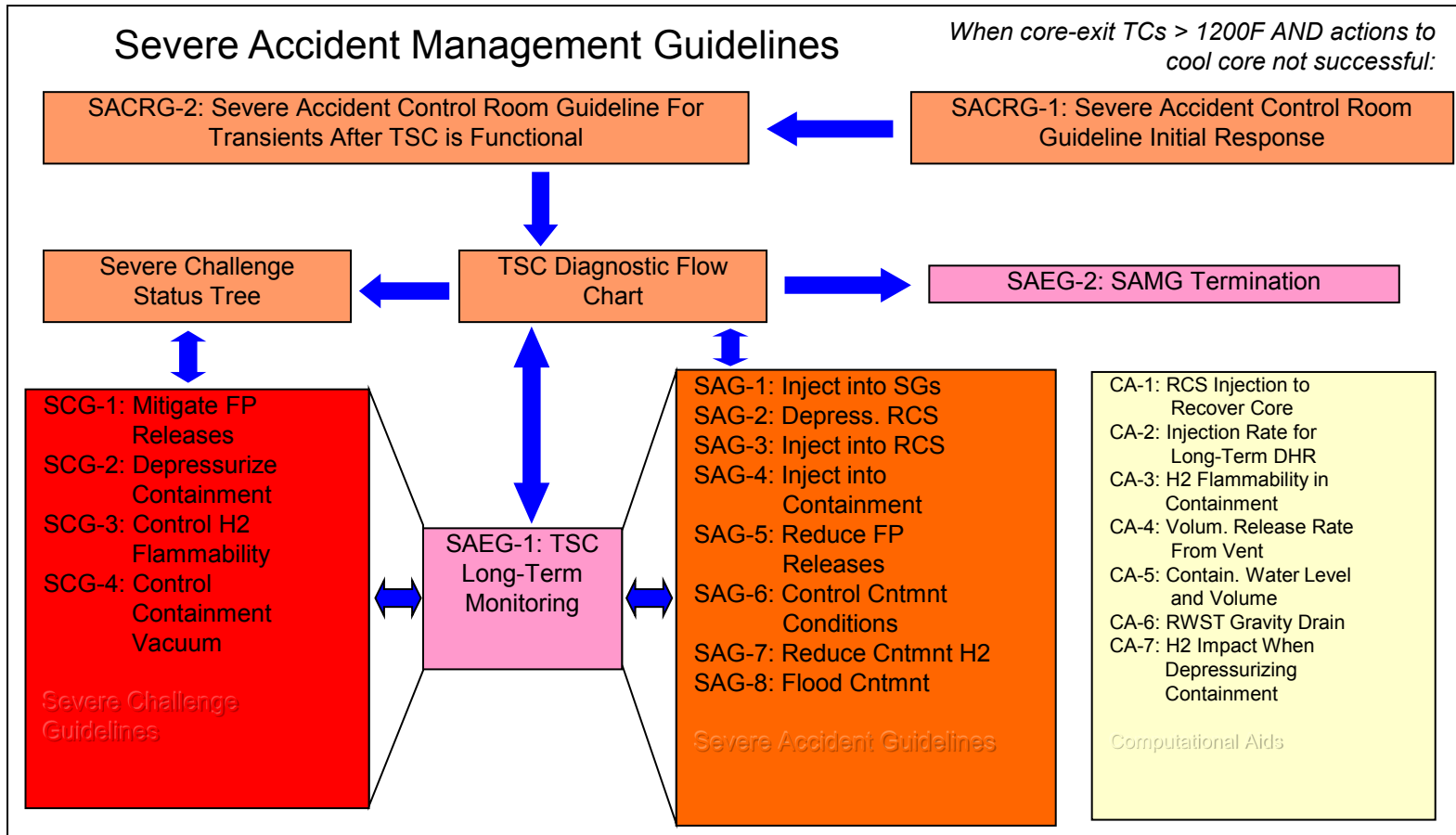
- Developing Level 2 HRA basis and approach recommendations - Sandia National Laboratories
  - Screening and detailed analysis
  - Review of behavior models, decisionmaking, team coordination, etc.
- Reviewing fire HRA and other relevant activities where appropriate (e.g., useful concepts from the HRA SRM methodologies) to identify leveraging opportunities
- Performed walkdowns and discussions (during March and July 2013 site visits) related to the site's accident management infrastructure
- Critiqued a 2012 EP drill, which included limited use of the EDMGs and SAMGs (as a drill enhancement prompted by the 2011 NRC accident management inspection), to gain site-specific insights

## HRA Preparatory Work – Example considerations

- Examples of complexities being evaluated:
  - Modeling of dependency between Level 1 and Level 2
  - Role of HP and security escorts in taking local actions
  - OSC, TSC, and control room communications and coordination
  - Decisionmaking biases for allocating resources toward repair versus bringing out-of-service equipment back online versus focusing on strategies using available equipment
  - Familiarity and competency with EDMGs and SAMGs



# Westinghouse SAMG Structure



This is based on the 2012 SAMGs for Vogtle; this structure is being modified as part of ongoing PWR Owners' Group SAMG upgrade activities

## Accident Management Action Identification Approach

- Treat EDMGs as subsidiary (support) strategies for accomplishing functions within the SAMGs – only justifiable after review and consideration of the plant-specific strategies and guidance
- Take advantage of the hierarchical nature of the Westinghouse SAMGs, and the prescriptive set-points for strategy entry
- Utilize representative scenario MELCOR calculations to assess priorities and habitability
  - MELCOR model has been set up to specifically output data streams for the parameters that govern SAMG navigation
- Generally include accident management action if:
  - It is the 1<sup>st</sup> or 2<sup>nd</sup> priority during the scenario, AND
  - It is ever the 1<sup>st</sup> priority OR it is the 2<sup>nd</sup> priority for at least 2 consecutive hours, AND
  - The area of the action is potentially inhabitable

# Sample SAMG Scenario Crosswalk

## (For illustrative purposes only)

|                                | dc power | I&C and equipment surviv. concerns   | Habitability concerns   | SCG-1   | SCG-2 | SCG-3 | SCG-4 | SAG-1 | SAG-2 | SAG-3 | SAG-4 | SAG-5   | SAG-6 | SAG-7 | SAG-8 |   |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|----------|--|-------------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|---|--|--|--|
| SAMG entrance @ 3.5 hours      | yes      | see separate table that maps expected accident conditions for the various phases of the accident to physical plant areas to what environmental conditions are expected to be challenging | only inside containment | ? - TBD |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     | X     | ? - TBD | X     |       | X     |   |  |  |  |
| 4 to 5 hours                   | no       |  |                         |         |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     | X     |         | X     |       | X     |   |  |  |  |
| 5 to 6 hours                   |          |  |                         |         |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     | X     |         | X     | X     | X     |   |  |  |  |
| 6 to 7 hours                   |          |  |                         |         |       | X     |       | X     | X     |       | X     |         | X     | X     | X     |   |  |  |  |
| 7 to 8 hours                   |          |  |                         |         |       |       |       | X     |       |       | X     |         |       | X     | X     |   |  |  |  |
| 8 to 9 hours                   |          |  |                         |         |       |       |       | X     |       |       | X     |         |       | X     | X     | X |  |  |  |
| 9 to 10 hours                  |          |  |                         |         |       |       |       | X     |       |       | X     |         |       | X     | X     | X |  |  |  |
| 10 to 11 hours                 |          |  |                         |         |       |       |       | X     |       |       | X     |         |       | X     | X     | X |  |  |  |
| 11 to 12 hours                 |          |  |                         |         |       | X     |       | X     |       |       | X     |         |       | X     | X     | X |  |  |  |
| 12 to 13 hours                 |          |  |                         |         |       | X     |       | X     |       |       | X     |         |       | X     | X     | X |  |  |  |
| 13 to 14 hours                 |          |  |                         |         |       | X     |       | X     |       |       | X     |         |       | X     | X     | X |  |  |  |
| 14 to 15 hours                 |          |  |                         |         | X     |       | X     |       |       | X     |       |         | X     | X     | X     |   |  |  |  |
| 15 to 16 hours                 |          |  |                         |         | X     |       | X     |       |       | X     |       |         | X     | X     | X     |   |  |  |  |
| 16 to 17 hours                 |          |  |                         |         | X     |       | X     |       |       | X     |       |         | X     | X     | X     |   |  |  |  |
| 17 to 18 hours                 |          |  |                         |         | X     |       | X     |       |       | X     |       |         | X     | X     | X     |   |  |  |  |
| 18 to 19 hours                 |          |  |                         |         | X     |       | X     |       |       | X     |       |         | X     | X     | X     |   |  |  |  |
| 19 to 20 hours                 |          |  |                         |         | X     |       | X     |       |       | X     |       |         | X     | X     | X     |   |  |  |  |
| 20 to 21 hours                 |          |  |                         |         | X     |       | X     |       |       | X     |       |         | X     | X     | X     |   |  |  |  |
| 21 to 22 hours                 |          |  |                         |         | X     |       | X     |       |       | X     |       |         | X     | X     | X     |   |  |  |  |
| 22 to 23 hours                 |          |  |                         |         | X     |       | X     |       |       | X     |       |         | X     | X     | X     |   |  |  |  |
| 23 to 24 hours                 |          |  |                         |         | X     |       | X     |       |       | X     |       |         | X     | X     | X     |   |  |  |  |
| For illustrative purposes only |          |  |                         |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |   |  |  |  |

For illustrative purposes only

# Preliminary screening HEP criteria

- |                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1.0 (100% chance action is NOT taken) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If dc power (i.e., instrumentation) is unavailable during the period of diagnosis or execution</li> </ul>  |
| 0.9 (90% chance action is NOT taken)  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• It is never the highest priority during the scenario OR</li> <li>• More than 1 human failure event occurs upstream OR</li> <li>• The strategy is the #1 or #2 priority for less than 2 hours sequentially OR</li> <li>• An accident-altering event* occurs during the implementation period</li> </ul>   |
| 0.1 (10% chance action is NOT taken)  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• It is very similar to an EOP action in terms of the action's function AND</li> <li>• The same or similar action will also be prompted by the EDMGs AND</li> <li>• It is the highest priority for at least 3 consecutive hours (unbroken by an accident-altering event*) AND</li> <li>• During the above time period there is no habitability or survivability concern</li> </ul> |

NOTE: The first two criteria would only be satisfied by injection in to the SGs or RCS depressurization via SG depressurization

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| 0.5 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If not covered by one of the categories above</li> </ul> |
|-----|---|

\*vessel failure, containment failure, or a combustion event


# Accident progression logic model

- A straw-man has been developed for the containment event tree, supporting decomposition event trees, and release categories
  - Decomposition event trees are a logical construct that replace supporting fault trees
  - The details of these will evolve as other ongoing work proceeds
- Quantification challenges:
  - Very large number of sequences, given integrated model
  - High failure probabilities
- The goal is to treat parameter and model uncertainty analogous to the Level 1 PRA approach, and to take advantage of using a coupled model
  - Propagation of parameter uncertainty
  - Identification and characterization of model uncertainty (40+ sources identified to date)
- Other aspects of the probabilistic treatment are still in the early stages

# Remaining technical elements

- Investigating source term estimation and uncertainties
- Shaking down handoff of deterministic results to the Level 3 team
- Planning for industry-led peer review

QUESTIONS??



# **Level 3 PRA (Offsite Consequence Analysis) Status and Issues**

February 19, 2014

Keith Compton  
Division of Systems Analysis  
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research  
(301-251-7483, [Keith.Compton@nrc.gov](mailto:Keith.Compton@nrc.gov))

# Outline

- Documentation Development
- Technical Element Status
- Consequence Reporting Considerations



# Documentation Format

- Development of standard format and content based on review of prior studies
- Uses MACCS2 input parameters, organized according to TAAP technical elements, to structure qualitative discussion
- Individual volumes for each scope piece (e.g., reactor, at-power, internal events and floods)
- Each volume based on scope-piece-specific updates to initial volume

## CONTENTS

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| CONTENTS.....  | 2   |
| 1 Introduction.....  | 1   |
| 2 Background and General Information.....  | 2   |
| 2.1 MACCS2 Conceptual Models.....  | 2   |
| 2.2 General Site Information.....  | 2   |
| 3 Input Data.....  | 3   |
| 3.1 Radionuclide Release Characterization for Level 3 (RE).....                          | 3   |
| 3.1.1 Technical Discussion.....  | 3   |
| 3.1.2 MACCS2 RE Input Parameter Summary.....   | 10  |
| 3.1.3 Quality Assurance.....   | 11  |
| 3.2 Meteorological Data (ME).....  | 13  |
| 3.2.1 Technical Discussion.....  | 13  |
| 3.2.2 MACCS2 ME Input Parameter Summary.....   | 17  |
| 3.2.3 Quality Assurance.....   | 17  |
| 3.3 Atmospheric Transport and Dispersion (ATD).....                                      | 19  |
| 3.3.1 Technical Discussion.....  | 19  |
| 3.3.2 MACCS2 ATD Input Parameter Summary.....  | 28  |
| 3.3.3 Quality Assurance.....   | 31  |
| 3.4 Protective Action Parameters and Other Site Data (PA) and Economic Factors (EC)..... | 32  |
| 3.4.1 Technical Discussion.....  | 32  |
| 3.4.2 MACCS2 PA/EC Input Parameter Summary.....  | 68  |
| 3.4.3 Quality Assurance.....   | 72  |
| 3.5 Dosimetry (DO).....  | 73  |
| 3.5.1 Technical Discussion.....  | 73  |
| 3.5.2 MACCS2 DO Input Parameter Summary.....   | 78  |
| 3.5.3 Quality Assurance.....   | 79  |
| 3.6 Health Effects (HE).....   | 80  |
| 3.6.1 Technical Discussion.....  | 80  |
| 3.6.2 MACCS2 HE Input Parameter Summary.....   | 85  |
| 3.6.3 Quality Assurance.....   | 88  |
| 4 Results.....   | 89  |
| 4.1 Base Case.....   | 92  |
| 4.1.1 Summary Results for each source term/metric.....                                   | 92  |
| 4.1.2 Discussion.....  | 98  |
| 4.2 Sensitivity Case 1: Results with Dose Truncation.....                                | 99  |
| 4.2.1 Summary Results for each source term/metric.....                                   | 99  |
| 4.2.2 Discussion.....  | 99  |
| 4.3 Sensitivity Case 2: ???.....   | 99  |
| 4.3.1 Summary Results for each source term/metric.....                                   | 99  |
| 4.3.2 Discussion.....  | 99  |
| 4.4 Quality Assurance.....   | 99  |
| 5 REFERENCES.....  | 100 |
| 6 APPENDIX A: BASE CASE MACCS2 INPUT PARAMETER TABLE.....                                | 105 |

# Input Parameter Documentation

- Technical Discussion
  - MACCS2 conceptual model description based on MACCS model description documents (NUREG/CR-4691 Vol 2 and NUREG/CR-6613 Vol 1)
  - Discussion of technical bases for input parameters reflecting state of practice analysis
  - Technical bases drawn from site specific information and best practice recommendations documented in draft NUREG/CR-7009
- Tabular summary of input parameters
  - References to applicable discussion section for traceability
- Quality assurance discussion
  - Based on high-level and supporting requirements from draft Level 3 PRA standard
  - Include discussion of parameter and model uncertainties informed by SOARCA Peach Bottom Uncertainty Analysis

# Technical Element Status

- Transition from the Radionuclide Release to Level 3 (RE)
  - MELMACCS development efforts for generation of composite sources for multisource releases
  - Coordination with Level 2 analyses for release category binning and representative source term development
- Meteorological Data (ME)
  - 1998-2002 meteorological data available from Vogtle early site permit (ESP) application
  - Extensive discussion of site meteorology from ESP environmental report and environmental impact statement
  - MACCS2 meteorological file to be reviewed by NRC staff meteorologists
- Atmospheric Transport and Dispersion (ATD)
  - Atmospheric modeling consistent with current best practice recommendations
  - Review of site-specific conditions to facilitate qualitative evaluation of model results

# Technical Element Status (continued)

- Protective Action Parameters and Other Site Data (PA)
  - Based on work underway at Sandia National Laboratories (SNL)
  - Updated version of SECPOP available based on 2010 census data
  - Site demographic characteristics based on 2010 census data supplemented by information from site visits
  - Three standard evacuation models developed; detailed parameterization will be updated when source term data is available
  - Relocation, interdiction and decontamination models based on best practice default values
  - Leverage ongoing SNL work on updating decontamination plan data
- Economic Factors (EC)
  - Based on updated 2007 BEA and USDA databases in SECPOP and best practice default values for non-site-specific parameters

# Technical Element Status (continued)

- Dosimetry (DO)
  - Dosimetry based on dose conversion factor files developed for SOARCA
  - Consistent with FGR-13 and recommendations by K. Eckermann
- Health Effects (HE)
  - Health effects models for acute and stochastic effects based on recommended best practices parameters
  - Acute early fatality parameters consistent with 1997 expert elicitation
  - Latent effects data consistent with BEIR V for consistency with dose conversion factor files
  - Latent health effects model to include dose-response models consistent with both linear no-threshold (LNT) and Health Physics Society (HPS) position statement

# Consequence Reporting

- Reflects Quantification and Reporting (QT) and Risk Integration (RI) sections of TAAP
- Input parameter development based on consequence measures selected for reporting
- Consequence reporting considerations informed by review of
  - MACCS2 output capabilities
  - Consequence analysis applications
  - Past studies

# MACCS2 Output Capabilities

## *Output Measures*

- Concentration of individual radionuclides in air ( $\text{Bq/m}^3$ ) and on ground surface ( $\text{Bq/m}^2$ )
- Dosimetric measures for individuals and populations by organ and for whole body
- Dose contributions to population dose by dose pathway, accident phase, and for individual cohorts.
- Collective and individual health effects resulting from accumulated doses
- Extent of land area and population affected by radionuclide deposition and/or protective measures
- Costs associated with protective measures

# MACCS2 Output Capabilities

## *Output Format*

- MACCS2 results computed on a radial spatial grid (e.g., 64 sectors x 26 radii = 1664 grid elements)
- Results computed for each weather trial (e.g., ~1000 weather trials to cover multiple meteorological bins defined by windspeed, stability class, and precipitation)
- Depending upon the selected measure, computational results can be:
  - Averaged over all weather trials or reported as a distribution across weather trials
  - Reported at a specified grid element
  - Integrated over a user defined radial region (e.g., 0-10 miles, 40-50 mile ring, etc.)
  - Normalized by the population in the user-defined region to yield an average individual risk in that region (e.g., latent cancer fatality risk within 10 miles)



# Consequence Reporting *Applications*

- Risk-informed decisionmaking (RG 1.174)
- Regulatory Analysis (NUREG/BR-0058 and NUREG/BR-0184)
- Backfit Analysis (NUREG-1409)
- Environmental Reviews (NUREG-1555)
  - Section 7.2: Severe Accidents
  - Section 7.3: Severe Accident Mitigation Alternatives

# Applications

## *Summary of Output Measures*

|  | Ind.<br>Early<br>Fatality<br>Risk | Ind.<br>Latent<br>Fatality<br>Risk | Collective<br>Dose Risk | Offsite<br>Property<br>Damage<br>Risk | Total<br>Early<br>Fatality<br>Risk | Total<br>Latent<br>Fatality<br>Risk | Land<br>Contam.<br>Risk |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Risk-Informed<br>Decisionmaking                | X                                 | X                                  |                         |                                       |                                    |                                     |                         |
| Backfit Analysis                               | X                                 | X                                  | X                       |                                       |                                    |                                     |                         |
| Regulatory<br>Analysis                         | X                                 | X                                  | X                       | X                                     |                                    |                                     |                         |
| Severe Accident<br>Mitigation<br>Alternatives  |                                   |                                    | X                       | X                                     |                                    |                                     |                         |
| Severe Accident<br>Environmental<br>Assessment | X                                 | X                                  | X                       | X                                     | X                                  | X                                   | X                       |

# Consequence Reporting

## *Review of Past Studies*

- CRAC/WASH-1400 (ca. 1975-1985)
  - WASH-1400 (*Reactor Safety Study*)
  - NUREG/CR-2239 (*Siting Study*)
  - NUREG/CR-2723 (*Strip Report*)
  
- MACCS/NUREG-1150 (ca. 1985-2000)
  - NUREG-1150 (*Severe Accident Risks: An Assessment for Five U.S. Nuclear Power Plants*)
  - NUREG/CR-4551 Volumes 3-7 (*Plant-specific detailed reports supporting NUREG-1150*)
  - NUREG-5305 (*Integrated Risk Assessment for the LaSalle Unit 2 Nuclear Power Plant*)
  - NUREG/CR-6349 (*Cost-Benefit Considerations in Regulatory Analysis*)
  
- MACCS2/SOARCA (ca. 2000 – present)
  - NUREG-1935 (*State of the Art Reactor Consequence Analysis*)
  - NUREG/CR-7110 Volumes 1 and 2 (*Plant-specific detailed reports supporting SOARCA*)

# Review of Past Studies

## *Summary of Output Measures*

|  | Dosimetric |                 | Health Effects   |                |                   |                 | Social/Economic |               |
|--|------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Report                                       | Organ Dose | Collective Dose | Early Fatalities | Early Injuries | Latent Fatalities | Latent Injuries | Land Contam.    | Economic Cost |
| NUREG-75/014<br>(WASH-1400)                  | IND*       |                 | TOT<br>IND       | TOT<br>IND     | TOT<br>IND        | TOT<br>IND      | TOT             | TOT           |
| NUREG/CR-2239                                | IND        |                 | TOT<br>IND       | TOT            | TOT<br>IND        | TOT             | TOT             |               |
| NUREG/CR-2723                                |            | TOT             | TOT              | TOT            | TOT               |                 |                 | TOT           |
| NUREG-1150<br>NUREG/CR-4551<br>NUREG/CR-5305 |            | TOT             | TOT<br>IND       |                | TOT<br>IND        |                 |                 | TOT**         |
| NUREG/CR-6349                                |            | TOT             | TOT              |                | TOT               |                 |                 | TOT           |
| NUREG-1935,<br>NUREG/CR-7110                 |            |                 | IND              |                | IND               |                 |                 |               |

TOT: Total health effects cases or cumulative amount; IND: Individual risk of health effect

\*Detailed organ dose results presented in explanatory sections in Appendix VI

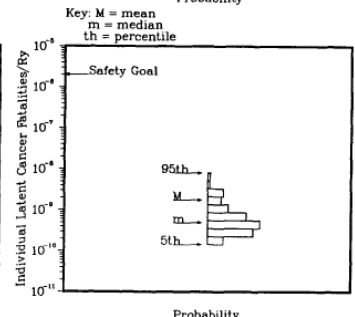
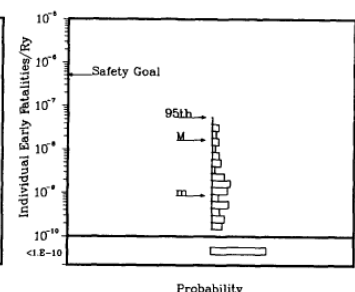
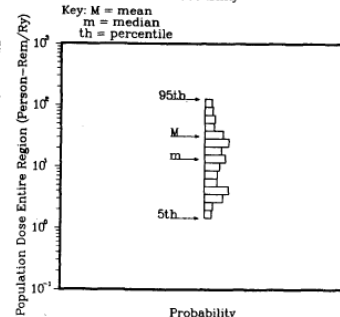
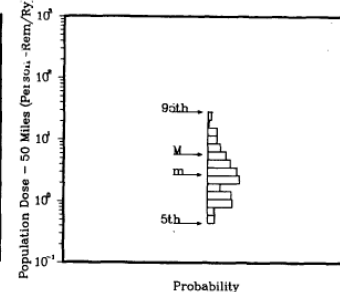
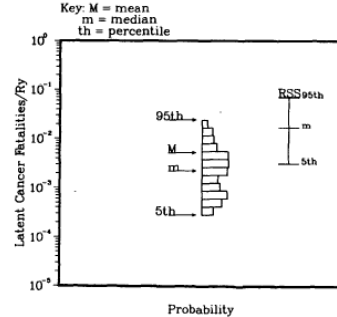
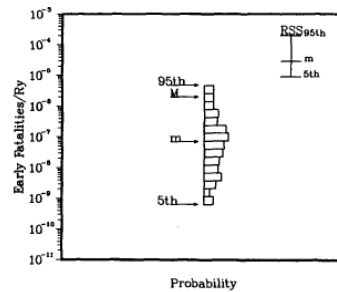
\*\* Property damage results presented in supplemental tables in appendices to NUREG/CR-4551

# Historically Reported Metrics

## NUREG-1150 Supporting Analyses

Table 4.3-1  
Mean Consequence Results for Internal Initiators  
(Population Doses in Sv)

| Source Term | Early Fatalities | Total Lat. Cancer Fatalities | Pop. Dose Within 50 mi | Pop. Dose Entire Region | Individual Early Fat. Risk, 1 mi. | Individual Lat. Can. Fatality Fat. Risk 10 mi. |
|-------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| SUR-01-1    | -----            | -----                        | -----                  | -----                   | -----                             | -----  |
| SUR-01-2    | 9.35E-5          | 9.31E+1                      | 2.33E+3                | 5.73E+3                 | 4.64E-6                           | 6.52E-5  |
| SUR-01-3    | 3.87E-2          | 3.90E+1                      | 1.24E+3                | 2.24E+3                 | 1.31E-3                           | 1.42E-4  |
| SUR-02-1    | 5.70E-4          | 2.43E+2                      | 5.22E+3                | 1.46E+4                 | 2.45E-5                           | 8.38E-5  |
| SUR-02-2    | 5.68E-1          | 7.67E+2                      | 1.13E+4                | 4.42E+4                 | 3.82E-3                           | 1.48E-3  |
| SUR-02-3    | 4.94E-2          | 2.72E+2                      | 5.82E+3                | 1.61E+4                 | 1.65E-3                           | 2.28E-4  |
| SUR-03-1    | 1.16E-2          | 6.89E+2                      | 1.15E+4                | 4.19E+4                 | 1.60E-4                           | 1.12E-4  |
| SUR-03-2    | 4.20E-1          | 1.59E+3                      | 2.26E+4                | 9.60E+4                 | 4.51E-3                           | 1.54E-3  |
| SUR-03-3    | 1.57E-1          | 7.94E+2                      | 1.13E+4                | 4.78E+4                 | 4.37E-3                           | 3.62E-4  |
| SUR-04-1    | 6.80E-4          | 1.04E+3                      | 1.04E+4                | 6.13E+4                 | 2.59E-5                           | 1.17E-4  |
| SUR-04-2    | 2.11E-4          | 9.37E+2                      | 1.45E+4                | 5.55E+4                 | 1.02E-5                           | 2.86E-4  |
| SUR-04-3    | -----            | -----                        | -----                  | -----                   | -----                             | -----  |
| SUR-05-1    | -----            | -----                        | -----                  | -----                   | -----                             | -----  |
| SUR-05-2    | 2.86E+0          | 3.61E+3                      | 5.15E+4                | 1.92E+5                 | 2.97E-2                           | 3.99E-3  |
| SUR-05-3    | 1.83E+0          | 2.56E+3                      | 2.62E+4                | 1.58E+5                 | 1.60E-2                           | 8.91E-4  |
| SUR-06-1    | -----            | -----                        | -----                  | -----                   | -----                             | -----  |
| SUR-06-2    | 9.24E-2          | 2.42E+3                      | 2.42E+4                | 1.44E+5                 | 2.16E-3                           | 7.47E-4  |
| SUR-06-3    | 1.49E+0          | 2.19E+3                      | 2.15E+4                | 1.32E+5                 | 1.34E-2                           | 9.67E-4  |
| SUR-07-1    | 6.55E-2          | 2.38E+3                      | 2.76E+4                | 1.42E+5                 | 1.96E-4                           | 1.13E-4  |
| SUR-07-2    | 3.38E+0          | 2.83E+3                      | 3.43E+4                | 1.67E+5                 | 3.73E-2                           | 2.72E-3  |
| SUR-07-3    | 5.03E-1          | 1.40E+3                      | 1.46E+4                | 8.30E+4                 | 8.97E-3                           | 5.96E-4  |
| SUR-08-1    | 7.75E-3          | 2.20E+3                      | 1.68E+4                | 1.31E+5                 | 1.09E-4                           | 1.32E-4  |
| SUR-08-2    | 2.64E-2          | 2.27E+3                      | 2.14E+4                | 1.34E+5                 | 1.22E-3                           | 3.72E-4  |
| SUR-08-3    | 2.35E-1          | 1.44E+3                      | 1.61E+4                | 8.43E+4                 | 5.57E-3                           | 5.11E-4  |
| SUR-09-1    | 3.08E-3          | 1.66E+3                      | 1.36E+4                | 9.83E+4                 | 6.75E-5                           | 1.21E-4  |
| SUR-09-2    | 1.97E-3          | 1.35E+3                      | 1.74E+4                | 7.97E+4                 | 6.00E-5                           | 3.06E-4  |
| SUR-09-3    | -----            | -----                        | -----                  | -----                   | -----                             | -----  |



# Historically Reported Metrics

## NUREG/CR-6349

- Cost Benefit Considerations in Regulatory Analysis
- Tabulated values for
  - Early Fatalities
  - Latent Fatalities
  - Population dose
  - Offsite Economic Costs
- Tables for
  - each NUREG-1150 plant
  - 10, 50, 100, and 1000 miles

Table 4-16 Surry Consequences to 1000 Miles

| Source Term | Mean Frequency (1/yr) | Early Fatalities | Latent Fatalities | Population Dose (Per-rem) | Offsite Costs (\$) |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|-------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|

Table 4-15 Surry Consequences to 100 Miles

| Source Term | Mean Frequency (1/yr) | Early Fatalities | Latent Fatalities | Population Dose (Per-rem) | Offsite Costs (\$) |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|-------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|

Table 4-14 Surry Consequences to 50 Miles

| Source Term | Mean Frequency (1/yr) | Early Fatalities | Latent Fatalities | Population Dose (Per-rem) | Offsite Costs (\$) |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|-------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|

Table 4-13 Surry Consequences to 10 Miles

| Source Term | Mean Frequency (1/yr) | Early Fatalities | Latent Fatalities | Population Dose (Per-rem) | Offsite Costs (\$) |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| SUR01-3     | 1.80E-07              | 6.41E-02         | 2.77E+01          | 4.97E+04                  | 1.18E+07           |
| SUR02-2     | 1.54E-08              | 2.21E-01         | 2.41E+02          | 2.99E+05                  | 1.93E+08           |
| SUR02-3     | 2.65E-07              | 7.73E-02         | 4.79E+01          | 1.00E+05                  | 1.60E+08           |
| SUR03-2     | 1.95E-08              | 2.41E-01         | 2.92E+02          | 4.29E+05                  | 6.63E+08           |
| SUR03-3     | 7.30E-07              | 2.29E-01         | 8.55E+01          | 1.97E+05                  | 4.36E+08           |
| SUR04-1     | 1.96E-07              | 8.44E-04         | 3.89E+01          | 9.08E+04                  | 4.77E+08           |
| SUR04-2     | 8.40E-08              | 1.40E-04         | 7.25E+01          | 1.72E+05                  | 4.76E+08           |
| SUR05-3     | 9.43E-08              | 2.66E+00         | 1.98E+02          | 5.01E+05                  | 6.98E+08           |
| SUR06-3     | 6.94E-08              | 1.89E+00         | 1.84E+02          | 4.26E+05                  | 6.23E+08           |
| SUR07-1     | 3.30E-08              | 5.01E-02         | 6.79E+01          | 1.31E+05                  | 5.91E+08           |
| SUR07-2     | 1.13E-07              | 2.59E+00         | 4.73E+02          | 6.47E+05                  | 8.50E+08           |
| SUR07-3     | 1.34E-07              | 7.18E-01         | 1.21E+02          | 2.73E+05                  | 5.23E+08           |
| SUR08-1     | 1.37E-07              | 8.94E-03         | 4.81E+01          | 1.08E+05                  | 6.09E+08           |
| SUR08-2     | 8.29E-08              | 8.32E-03         | 8.22E+01          | 1.93E+05                  | 7.28E+08           |
| SUR09-1     | 1.53E-07              | 3.52E-03         | 3.90E+01          | 8.89E+04                  | 5.49E+08           |
| SUR09-2     | 7.68E-08              | 2.05E-03         | 7.52E+01          | 1.76E+05                  | 6.34E+08           |
| SUR10-3     | 4.54E-08              | 1.52E+01         | 3.12E+02          | 8.28E+05                  | 7.22E+08           |
| SUR11-1     | 2.65E-08              | 3.30E-01         | 1.17E+02          | 2.21E+05                  | 7.19E+08           |
| SUR11-2     | 2.95E-08              | 1.31E-02         | 1.16E+02          | 2.17E+05                  | 5.61E+08           |
| SUR11-3     | 1.24E-07              | 5.61E+00         | 2.71E+02          | 6.29E+05                  | 6.87E+08           |
| SUR12-1     | 1.01E-07              | 1.37E-01         | 8.01E+01          | 1.66E+05                  | 6.99E+08           |
| SUR12-2     | 2.93E-08              | 1.10E-01         | 1.46E+02          | 3.10E+05                  | 8.61E+08           |
| SUR13-1     | 1.18E-07              | 3.92E-02         | 6.32E+01          | 1.40E+05                  | 6.82E+08           |
| SUR14-1     | 1.10E-07              | 1.73E-02         | 5.69E+01          | 1.28E+05                  | 6.48E+08           |
| SUR15-1     | 1.50E-05              | 0.00E+00         | 3.46E-03          | 3.39E+01                  | 1.51E+03           |
| SUR16-1     | 1.90E-05              | 0.00E+00         | 2.98E-02          | 2.40E+02                  | 1.89E+04           |
| SUR17-1     | 3.20E-06              | 0.00E+00         | 1.62E+01          | 3.95E+04                  | 7.92E+07           |
| SUR17-2     | 1.97E-07              | 3.87E-05         | 3.76E+01          | 9.04E+04                  | 1.89E+08           |

| Source Term | Mean Frequency (1/yr) | Early Fatalities | Latent Fatalities | Population Dose (Per-rem) | Offsite Costs (\$) |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| SUR01-3     | 1.80E-07              | 6.41E-02         | 2.77E+01          | 4.97E+04                  | 1.18E+07           |
| SUR02-2     | 1.54E-08              | 2.21E-01         | 2.41E+02          | 2.99E+05                  | 1.93E+08           |
| SUR02-3     | 2.65E-07              | 7.73E-02         | 4.79E+01          | 1.00E+05                  | 1.60E+08           |
| SUR03-2     | 1.95E-08              | 2.41E-01         | 2.92E+02          | 4.29E+05                  | 6.63E+08           |
| SUR03-3     | 7.30E-07              | 2.29E-01         | 8.55E+01          | 1.97E+05                  | 4.36E+08           |
| SUR04-1     | 1.96E-07              | 8.44E-04         | 3.89E+01          | 9.08E+04                  | 4.77E+08           |
| SUR04-2     | 8.40E-08              | 1.40E-04         | 7.25E+01          | 1.72E+05                  | 4.76E+08           |
| SUR05-3     | 9.43E-08              | 2.66E+00         | 1.98E+02          | 5.01E+05                  | 6.98E+08           |
| SUR06-3     | 6.94E-08              | 1.89E+00         | 1.84E+02          | 4.26E+05                  | 6.23E+08           |
| SUR07-1     | 3.30E-08              | 5.01E-02         | 6.79E+01          | 1.31E+05                  | 5.91E+08           |
| SUR07-2     | 1.13E-07              | 2.59E+00         | 4.73E+02          | 6.47E+05                  | 8.50E+08           |
| SUR07-3     | 1.34E-07              | 7.18E-01         | 1.21E+02          | 2.73E+05                  | 5.23E+08           |
| SUR08-1     | 1.37E-07              | 8.94E-03         | 4.81E+01          | 1.08E+05                  | 6.09E+08           |
| SUR08-2     | 8.29E-08              | 8.32E-03         | 8.22E+01          | 1.93E+05                  | 7.28E+08           |
| SUR09-1     | 1.53E-07              | 3.52E-03         | 3.90E+01          | 8.89E+04                  | 5.49E+08           |
| SUR09-2     | 7.68E-08              | 2.05E-03         | 7.52E+01          | 1.76E+05                  | 6.34E+08           |
| SUR10-3     | 4.54E-08              | 1.52E+01         | 3.12E+02          | 8.28E+05                  | 7.22E+08           |
| SUR11-1     | 2.65E-08              | 3.30E-01         | 1.17E+02          | 2.21E+05                  | 7.19E+08           |
| SUR11-2     | 2.95E-08              | 1.31E-02         | 1.16E+02          | 2.17E+05                  | 5.61E+08           |
| SUR11-3     | 1.24E-07              | 5.61E+00         | 2.71E+02          | 6.29E+05                  | 6.87E+08           |
| SUR12-1     | 1.01E-07              | 1.37E-01         | 8.01E+01          | 1.66E+05                  | 6.99E+08           |
| SUR12-2     | 2.93E-08              | 1.10E-01         | 1.46E+02          | 3.10E+05                  | 8.61E+08           |
| SUR13-1     | 1.18E-07              | 3.92E-02         | 6.32E+01          | 1.40E+05                  | 6.82E+08           |
| SUR14-1     | 1.10E-07              | 1.73E-02         | 5.69E+01          | 1.28E+05                  | 6.48E+08           |
| SUR15-1     | 1.50E-05              | 0.00E+00         | 3.46E-03          | 3.39E+01                  | 1.51E+03           |
| SUR16-1     | 1.90E-05              | 0.00E+00         | 2.98E-02          | 2.40E+02                  | 1.89E+04           |
| SUR17-1     | 3.20E-06              | 0.00E+00         | 1.62E+01          | 3.95E+04                  | 7.92E+07           |
| SUR17-2     | 1.97E-07              | 3.87E-05         | 3.76E+01          | 9.04E+04                  | 1.89E+08           |

# Review of Past Studies

## *Observations*

- A wide variety of output metrics have been reported in past studies
- Output metrics have been reported at a range of distances
- Level of detail of reported metrics dependent upon document hierarchy
- MACCS2 analyses produce conditional consequences for each representative source term/release category
- Results tabulated for use by risk integration team

# Summary

- Consistent, structured document format and content facilitates traceability and transparency for both technical review and future use
- Consequence metrics analyzed in past studies have varied but have generally included both individual health impacts, societal health impacts, and measures of economic/property damage
- High level summary reports have generally been supplemented by supporting or supplemental reports with additional metrics and details



# Selected References (1/2)

- WASH-1400 (*Reactor Safety Study*)
- NUREG/CR-2239 (*Siting Study*)
- NUREG/CR-2723 (*Strip Report*)
- NUREG-1150 (*Severe Accident Risks: An Assessment for Five U.S. Nuclear Power Plants*)
- NUREG/CR-4551 Volume 2 Part 7 (*Quantification of Major Input Parameters supporting NUREG-1150, MACCS Input*)
- NUREG/CR-4551 Volumes 3-7 (*Plant-specific detailed reports supporting NUREG-1150*)
- NUREG-5305 (*Integrated Risk Assessment for the LaSalle Unit 2 Nuclear Power Plant*)
- NUREG/CR-6349 (*Cost-Benefit Considerations in Regulatory Analysis*)
- NUREG-1935 (*State of the Art Reactor Consequence Analysis*)
- NUREG/CR-7110 Volumes 1 and 2 (*Plant-specific detailed reports supporting SOARCA*)

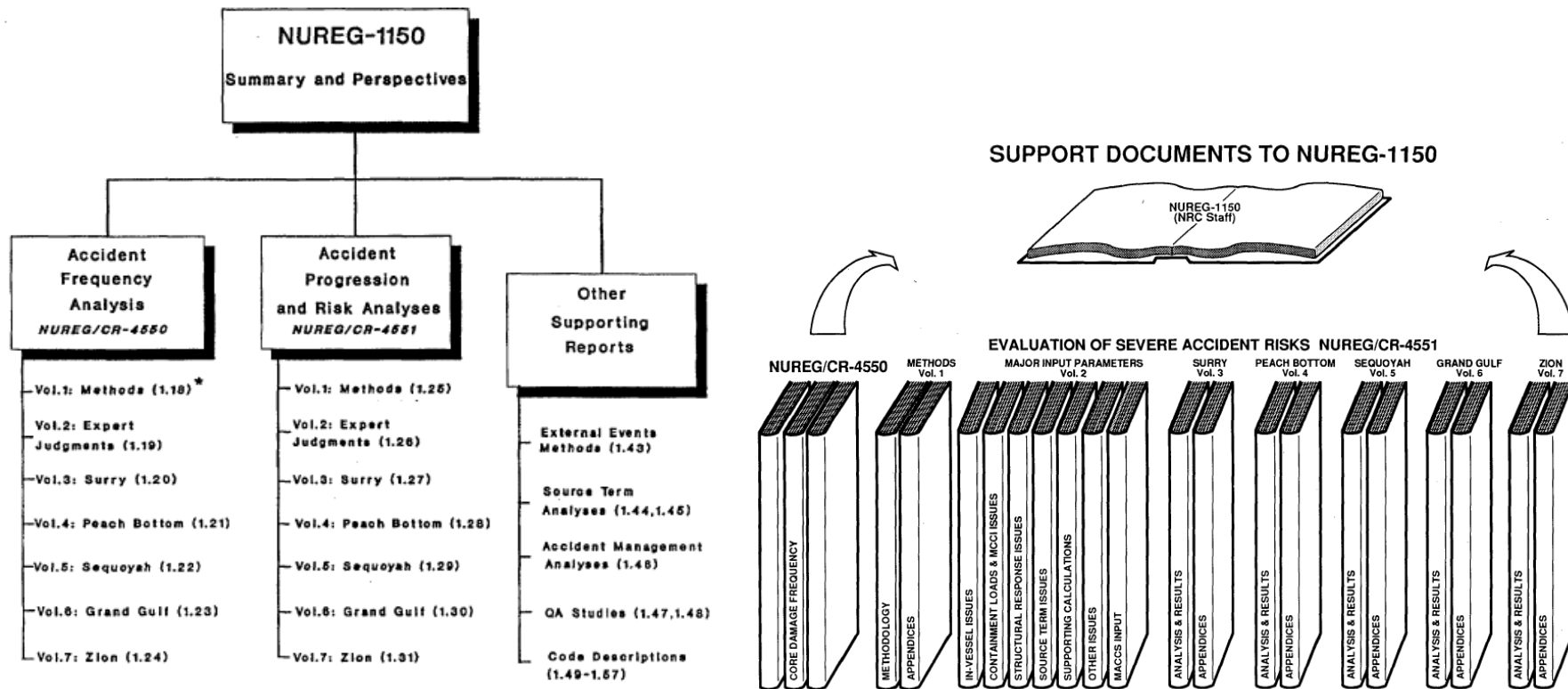
# Selected References (2/2)

- NUREG/CR-4691 Volume 2 (*MACCS Model Description Document*)
- NUREG/CR-6613 Volume 1 (*MACCS2 Model Description Document*)
- NUREG/CR-7009 (*Best Practices from State of the Art Reactor Consequence Analyses Study*), unpublished draft
- Regulatory Guide 1.174 (*An Approach for Using Probabilistic Risk Assessment in Risk-Informed Decisions on Plant-Specific Changes to the Licensing Basis*)
- NUREG/BR-0058 (*Regulatory Analysis Guidelines*)
- NUREG/BR-0184 (*Regulatory Analysis Handbook*)
- NUREG-1409 (*Backfitting Guidelines*)
- NUREG-1555 (*Environmental Standard Review Plan*)

**BACKUP SLIDES**

# Historically Reported Metrics

## NUREG-1150 Document Architecture



\*See reference list at end of Chapter 1.

Figure 1.1 Reports supporting NUREG-1150.

# Applications

## Environmental Reviews of Severe Accidents

- Described in Section 7.2 (Severe Accidents) of NUREG-1555

**Table 5-14.** Mean Environmental Risks from an AP1000 Reactor Severe Accident at the Lee Nuclear Station Site

| Release Category Description<br>(Accident Class)                                     | Core Damage<br>Frequency<br>(per Ryr) | Population Dose<br>(person-rem/Ryr) <sup>(a)</sup> | Environmental Risk     |                       |                                 |   |   |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|
|  |                                       |  | Fatalities (per Ryr)   |                       | Cost <sup>(d)</sup><br>(\$/Ryr) | Farm Land<br>Decontamination <sup>(e)</sup><br>(ha/Ryr) | Population Dose<br>from Water<br>Ingestion<br>(person-rem/Ryr) <sup>(a)</sup> |
|  |                                       |  | Early <sup>(b,f)</sup> | Latent <sup>(c)</sup> |                                 |   |   |
| IC Intact containment  | $2.2 \times 10^{-7}$                  | $1.2 \times 10^{-3}$                               | 0.0                    | $5.6 \times 10^{-7}$  | 0.97                            | $1.1 \times 10^{-5}$                                    | $3.3 \times 10^{-6}$  |
| BP Containment bypass, fission products released directly to environment             | $1.1 \times 10^{-8}$                  | $3.6 \times 10^{-2}$                               | $5.5 \times 10^{-10}$  | $2.4 \times 10^{-5}$  | 118.00                          | $9.1 \times 10^{-4}$                                    | $1.3 \times 10^{-3}$  |
| CI Containment isolation failure occurs prior to onset of core damage                | $1.3 \times 10^{-9}$                  | $1.7 \times 10^{-3}$                               | 0.0                    |                       |                                 |   |   |
| CFE Early containment failure, after onset of core damage but before core relocation | $7.5 \times 10^{-9}$                  | $1.4 \times 10^{-2}$                               | 0.0                    |                       |                                 |   |   |
| CFI Intermediate containment failure, after core relocation but before 24 hr         | $1.9 \times 10^{-10}$                 | $2.9 \times 10^{-4}$                               | 0.0                    |                       |                                 |   |   |
| CFL Late containment failure occurring after 24 hr                                   | $3.5 \times 10^{-13}$                 | $7.9 \times 10^{-7}$                               | 0.0                    |                       |                                 |   |   |
| Total  | $2.4 \times 10^{-7}$                  | $5.3 \times 10^{-2}$                               | $5.5 \times 10^{-10}$  |                       |                                 |   |   |

- (a) To convert person-rem to person-Sv, divide by 100.  
 (b) Early fatalities are fatalities related to high doses or dose rates that generally can be expected to occur within 30 days of the accident.  
 (c) Latent fatalities are fatalities related to low doses or dose rates that can be expected to occur more than 30 days after the accident.  
 (d) Cost risk includes costs associated with short-term relocation of people, decontamination associated with health effects (Jow et al. 1990).  
 (e) Land risk is an area where the average whole body dose rate for the 4-yr period following the accident is greater than 0.5 rem/yr by decontamination.  
 (f) The NRC staff examined the early fatalities for the Lee Nuclear Station site using both the early and latent fatality models. The values listed are for the four-plume segment model.

**Table 5-15.** Comparison of Environmental Risks for an AP1000 Reactor at the Lee Nuclear Station Site with Risks for Current-Generation Reactors at Five Sites Evaluated in NUREG-1150 and for the AP1000 Reactor at Four Sites

|  | Core Damage<br>Frequency (per<br>Ryr) | 50-mi Population<br>Dose Risk (person-<br>rem/Ryr) <sup>(a)</sup> | Fatalities per Ryr      |                      | Average Individual Fatality<br>Risk (per Ryr) |                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------|---|-----------------------|
|  |                                       |   | Early                   | Latent               | Early   | Latent Cancer         |
| Grand Gulf <sup>(b)</sup>  | $4.0 \times 10^{-6}$                  | $5 \times 10^1$   | $8 \times 10^{-9}$      | $9 \times 10^{-4}$   | $3 \times 10^{-11}$                           | $3 \times 10^{-10}$   |
| Peach Bottom <sup>(b)</sup>  | $4.5 \times 10^{-6}$                  | $7 \times 10^{+2}$  | $2 \times 10^{-8}$      | $5 \times 10^{-3}$   | $5 \times 10^{-11}$                           | $4 \times 10^{-10}$   |
| Sequoyah <sup>(b)</sup>  | $5.7 \times 10^{-6}$                  | $1 \times 10^{+3}$  | $3 \times 10^{-8}$      | $1 \times 10^{-2}$   | $1 \times 10^{-8}$                            | $1 \times 10^{-8}$    |
| Surry <sup>(b)</sup>   | $4.0 \times 10^{-6}$                  | $5 \times 10^{+2}$  | $2 \times 10^{-8}$      | $5 \times 10^{-3}$   | $2 \times 10^{-8}$                            | $2 \times 10^{-9}$    |
| Zion <sup>(b)</sup>  | $3.4 \times 10^{-4}$                  | $5 \times 10^{+3}$  | $4 \times 10^{-5}$      | $2 \times 10^{-2}$   | $9 \times 10^{-9}$                            | $1 \times 10^{-8}$    |
| AP1000 <sup>(c)</sup> Reactor at the Lee Nuclear Station site              | $2.4 \times 10^{-7}$                  | $5.3 \times 10^{-2}$  | $5.5 \times 10^{-10}$   | $3.4 \times 10^{-5}$ | 0.0   | $3.0 \times 10^{-11}$ |
| AP1000 <sup>(d)</sup> Reactor at North Anna                                | $2.4 \times 10^{-7}$                  | $8.3 \times 10^{-2}$  | $1.2 \times 10^{-10}$   | $4.0 \times 10^{-5}$ | $2.6 \times 10^{-13}$                         | $4.9 \times 10^{-11}$ |
| AP1000 <sup>(e)</sup> Reactor at Clinton                                   | $2.4 \times 10^{-7}$                  | $2.2 \times 10^{-2}$  | $1.4 \times 10^{-8}$    | $1.2 \times 10^{-5}$ | $6.4 \times 10^{-13}$                         | $5.5 \times 10^{-11}$ |
| AP1000 <sup>(f)</sup> Reactor at Grand Gulf                                | $2.4 \times 10^{-7}$                  | $1.4 \times 10^{-2}$  | $< 1.0 \times 10^{-12}$ | $6.9 \times 10^{-6}$ | $< 1.0 \times 10^{-14}$                       | $2.0 \times 10^{-11}$ |
| AP1000 <sup>(g)</sup> Reactor at the Vogtle Electric Generating Plant site | $2.4 \times 10^{-7}$                  | $2.8 \times 10^{-2}$  | $1.9 \times 10^{-10}$   | $1.9 \times 10^{-5}$ | $1.6 \times 10^{-12}$                         | $1.1 \times 10^{-11}$ |

- (a) To convert person-Sv to person-rem, multiply by 100.  
 (b) Risks were calculated using the MACCS code and presented in NUREG-1150 (NRC 1990).  
 (c) Calculated with MACCS2 code using Lee Nuclear Station site-specific input.  
 (d) NUREG-1811 (NRC 2006a).  
 (e) NUREG-1815 (NRC 2006b).  
 (f) NUREG-1817 (NRC 2006c).  
 (g) NUREG-1872 (NRC 2008h).

# Historically Reported Metrics

## SOARCA (NUREG-1935)

- Output reporting issues discussed in
  - SECY-05-0233
  - SECY-08-0029

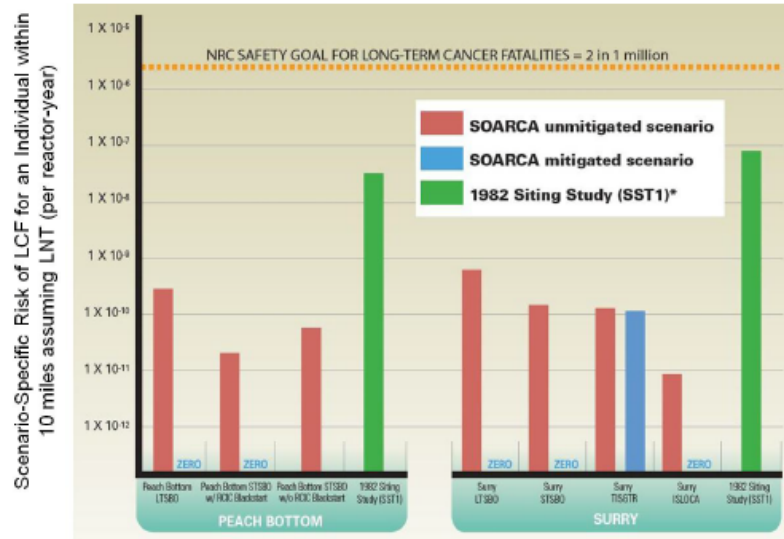


Figure ES-3 Comparison of average individual LCF risk results for SOARCA mitigated and unmitigated scenarios to the NRC Safety Goal and to extrapolations of the 1982 Siting Study SST1 (plotted on logarithmic scale)

Table 7 Surry Results for Scenarios Assuming LNT Dose-Response Model

| Scenario                   | Core damage frequency [CDF] (per reactor-year)* | Mitigated   |   | Unmitigated   |   |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
|                            |   | Conditional scenario-specific probability of latent cancer fatality for an individual located within 10 miles | Scenario-specific risk [CDF x Conditional] of latent cancer fatality for an individual located within 10 miles (per reactor-year) | Conditional scenario-specific probability of latent cancer fatality for an individual located within 10 miles | Scenario-specific risk [CDF x Conditional] of latent cancer fatality for an individual located within 10 miles (per reactor-year) |
| Long-term SBO              | $2 \times 10^{-5}$                              | No Core Damage  |   | $5 \times 10^{-5}$  | $\sim 7 \times 10^{-10}$ ****   |
| Short-term SBO             | $2 \times 10^{-6}$                              | No Containment Failure **   |   | $9 \times 10^{-5}$  | $\sim 1 \times 10^{-10}$ ****   |
| Short-term SBO with TISGTR | $4 \times 10^{-7}$                              | $3 \times 10^{-4}$ ***  | $\sim 1 \times 10^{-10}$ ****   | $3 \times 10^{-4}$  | $\sim 1 \times 10^{-10}$ ****   |
| Interfacing systems LOCA   | $3 \times 10^{-8}$                              | No Core Damage  |   | $3 \times 10^{-4}$  | $\sim 9 \times 10^{-12}$ ****   |

\* The CDF assumes that 10 CFR 50.54(hh) equipment and procedures were not used.

\*\* Accident progression calculations showed that source terms in the mitigated case are smaller than in the unmitigated case. Offsite consequence calculations were not run, since the containment fails at about 66 hours. A review of available resources and emergency plans shows that adequate mitigation measures could be brought onsite within 24 hours and connected and functioning within 48 hours. Therefore 66 hours would allow ample time for mitigation through measures transported from offsite.

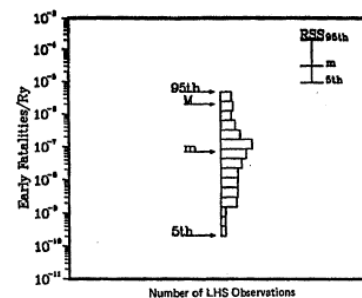
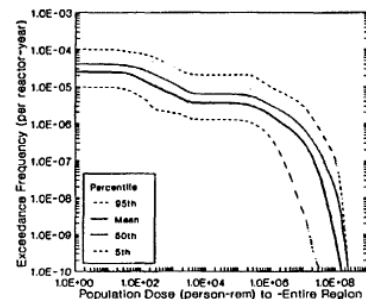
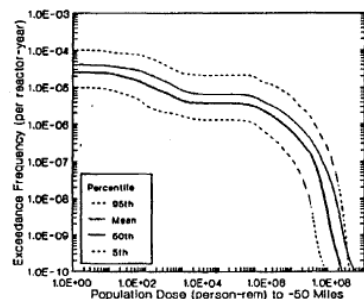
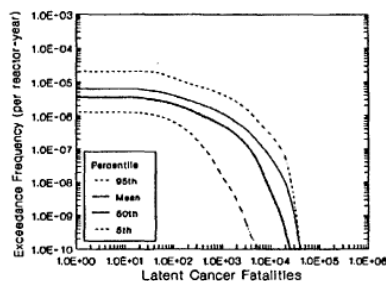
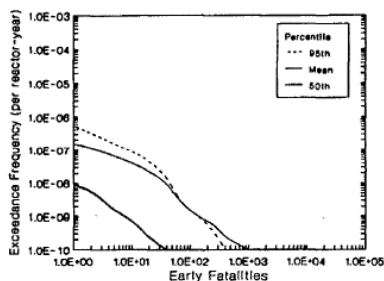
\*\*\* Containment failure is delayed by about 46 hours in the mitigated case relative to the unmitigated case. Rounding to one significant figure shows conditional LCF probabilities of  $3 \times 10^{-4}$  for both mitigated and unmitigated cases, however the original values were  $2.8 \times 10^{-4}$  for the mitigated case and  $3.2 \times 10^{-4}$  for the unmitigated case.

\*\*\*\* Estimated risks below  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  per reactor year should be viewed with caution because of the potential impact of events not studied in the analyses and the inherent uncertainty in very small calculated numbers.

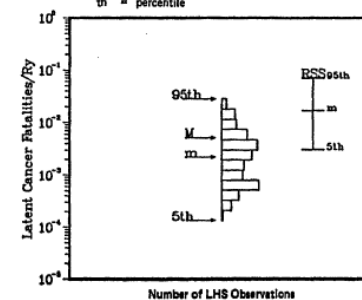
# Historically Reported Metrics

## NUREG-1150

- CCDFs for:
  - Early Fatalities
  - Latent Fatalities
  - Population dose within 50 miles
  - Population dose in entire region
- Distributions for:
  - Total Early and Latent Fatality Risk
  - Individual Early and Latent Fatality Risk
  - Population Dose Risk (50 mile and total region)



Key: M = mean  
m = median  
th = percentile



Note: As discussed in Reference 3.4, estimated risks at or below 1E-7 per reactor year should be viewed with caution because of the potential impact of events not studied in the risk analyses.

Figure 3.11 Early and latent cancer fatality risks at Surry (Internal initiators).

# Historically Reported Metrics

## WASH-1400 Main Report

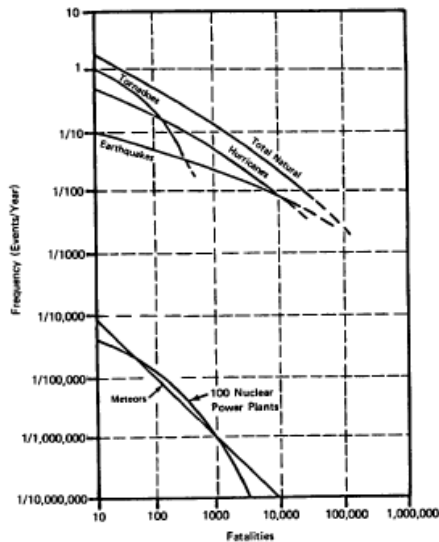


FIGURE 1-2 Frequency of Fatalities due to Natural Events

- Notes:
1. For natural and man caused occurrences the uncertainty in probability of largest recorded consequence magnitude is estimated to be represented by factors of 1/20 and 5. Smaller magnitudes have less uncertainty.
  2. Approximate uncertainties for nuclear events are estimated to be represented by factors of 1/4 and 4 on consequence magnitudes and by factors of 1/5 and 5 on probabilities.

FIGURE 1-3 Frequency of Property Damage due to Natural and Man-Caused Events

- Notes:
1. Property damage due to auto accidents is not included because data are not available for low probability events. Auto accidents cause about \$15 billion damage each year.
  2. Approximate uncertainties for nuclear events are estimated to be represented by factors of 1/5 and 2 on consequence magnitudes and by factors of 1/5 and 5 on probabilities.
  3. For natural and man caused occurrences the uncertainty in probability of largest recorded consequence magnitude is estimated to be represented by factors of 1/20 and 5. Smaller magnitudes have less uncertainty.

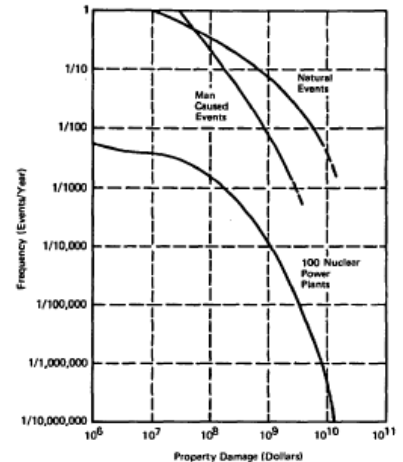


TABLE 5-6 APPROXIMATE AVERAGE SOCIETAL AND INDIVIDUAL RISK PROBABILITIES PER YEAR FROM POTENTIAL NUCLEAR PLANT ACCIDENTS (a)

| Consequence                             | Societal                     | Individual                    |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Early Fatalities <sup>(b)</sup>         | $3 \times 10^{-3}$           | $2 \times 10^{-10}$           |
| Early Illness <sup>(b)</sup>            | $2 \times 10^{-1}$           | $1 \times 10^{-8}$            |
| Latent Cancer Fatalities <sup>(c)</sup> | $7 \times 10^{-2}/\text{yr}$ | $3 \times 10^{-10}/\text{yr}$ |
| Thyroid Nodules <sup>(c)</sup>          | $7 \times 10^{-1}/\text{yr}$ | $3 \times 10^{-9}/\text{yr}$  |
| Genetic Effects <sup>(d)</sup>          | $1 \times 10^{-2}/\text{yr}$ | $7 \times 10^{-11}/\text{yr}$ |
| Property Damage (\$)                    | $2 \times 10^6$              | —                             |

- (a) Based on 100 reactors at 68 current sites.
- (b) The individual risk value is based on the 15 million people living in the general vicinity of the first 100 nuclear power plants.
- (c) This value is the rate of occurrence per year for about a 30-year period following a potential accident. The individual rate is based on the total U.S. population.
- (d) This value is the rate of occurrence per year for the first generation born after a potential accident; subsequent generations would experience effects at a lower rate. The individual rate is based on the total U.S. population.

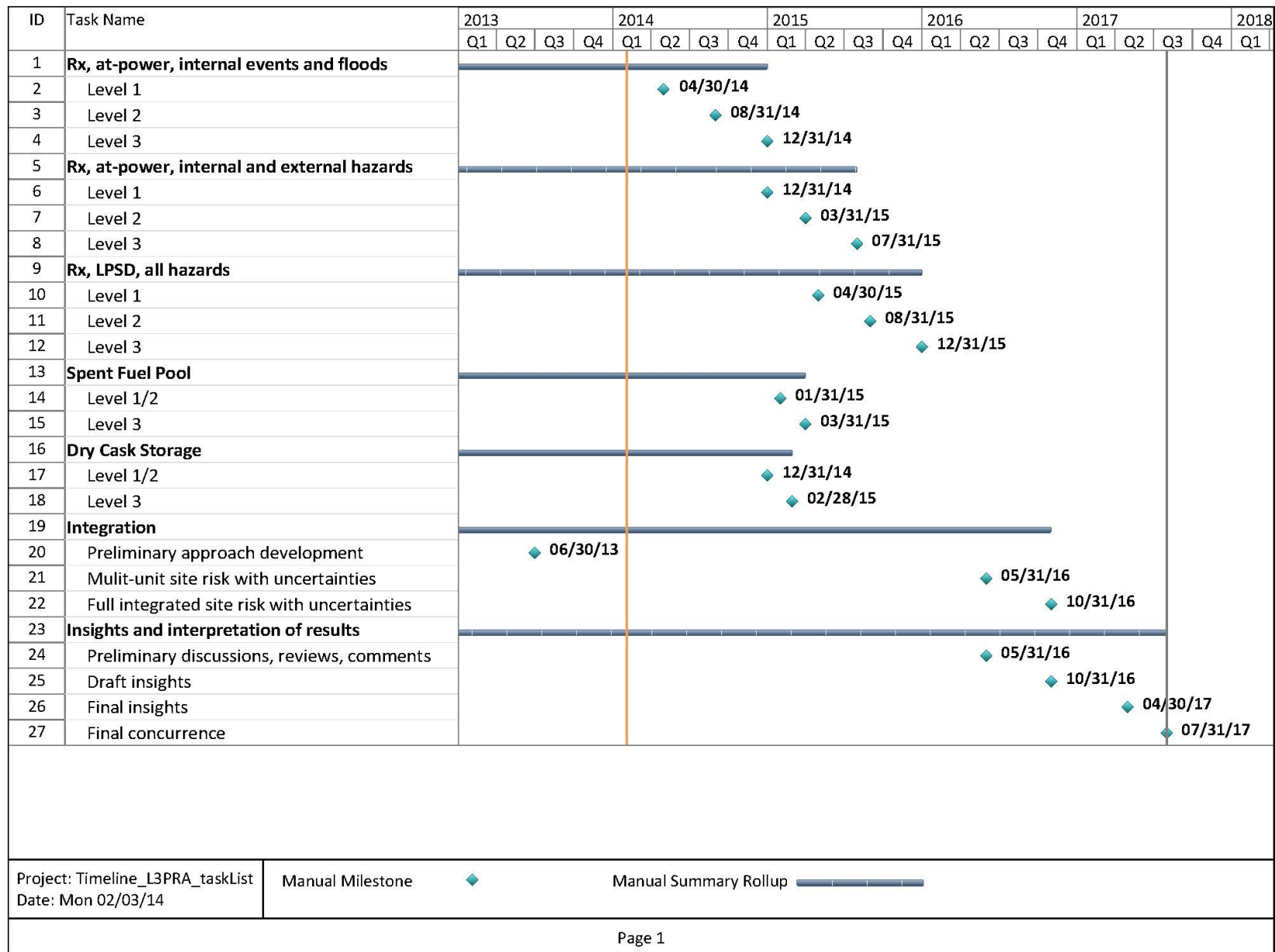




# Path Forward

February 19, 2014

Alan Kuritzky  
Division of Risk Analysis  
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research  
(301-251-7587, [Alan.Kuritzky@nrc.gov](mailto:Alan.Kuritzky@nrc.gov))



# Key Milestones – CY 2014

- Industry-led peer review of reactor, Level 1, internal event and flood PRA (Summer 2014)
- Completion of initial reactor, Level 1, seismic event PRA (Summer 2014)
- Industry-led peer review of reactor, Level 2, internal event and flood PRA (Fall 2014)
- Industry-led peer review of reactor, Level 1, high wind PRA (Fall 2014)
- Completion of reactor, Level 3, internal event and flood PRA (Fall/Winter 2014)
- Completion of dry cask storage, Level 1 and Level 2, PRA (Fall/Winter 2014)
- Meetings and briefings:
  - ACRS Full Committee meeting on project status and preliminary results (Spring/Summer 2014) (tentative)
  - Commissioner assistants briefing on project status and preliminary results (Fall 2014)
  - Public meeting on project status and preliminary results (Fall 2014)

# Future Interactions

- Full Committee meeting in June 2014
- Additional Reliability and PRA Subcommittee meetings
  - Late summer 2014
    - Initial results of reactor, Level 1, high wind PRA
    - Possibly, initial results of reactor, Level 1, seismic PRA
    - Possibly, peer review for reactor, Level 1, internal event PRA
  - Late fall 2014
    - Peer review for reactor, Level 2, internal event PRA
    - Initial results of consequence analysis for reactor, internal events and floods
- Additional closed Subcommittee meetings for technical discussions?

# U.S. NRC Level 3 PRA Project – Southern Nuclear Perspective

Owen M. Scott  
Risk-Informed Engineering Department  
Southern Nuclear Company  
February 19, 2014

# Outline

- SNC's initial perception of the benefits and how the project would proceed
  - Industry Benefits
  - SNC Benefits
- SNC's current thoughts on the how the project has progressed
- SNC's Experience – Positive Aspects
- SNC's Experience – Challenges
- Going Forward

# SNC's initial perception of the benefits and how the project would proceed – **Industry Benefits**

- Development of a new multi-unit whole site risk model integrating risk from all modes and all hazards using state of knowledge methods and tools:
  - Establish an updated frame of reference (similar to impact of NUREG-1150)
  - Demonstrate how to build on existing models
  - New risk insights & Identify safety improvements
- Help advance the use of risk-informed decision making by highlighting the importance of realism and model freeze date
- Demonstrate that cooperation between utilities and NRC is more effective than confrontation in moving state of knowledge and state of practice forward

# SNC's initial perception of the benefits and how the project would proceed – **SNC Benefits**

- Provide SNC new Vogtle models allowing us to better address additional hazards and operating modes to enhance our risk informed decision making process:
  - Low Power and Shutdown
  - Spent Fuel Pool
  - Dry Cask Storage
  - High Winds
  - Improved Level 2 model
- Additional review of the current Vogtle Internal Events and Fire PRA models by NRC PRA experts, resulting in continued improvement of Vogtle models



## SNC's initial perception of the benefits and how the project would proceed – **SNC Benefits** (cont'd)

- Allow us to build positive relationships with the Staff
- Afford us additional opportunities to demonstrate the high level of knowledge and expertise of our in-house Risk Informed Engineering staff
- Maintain SNC reputation as an industry leader in risk assessment and application of risk insights in decision making
- Our cooperation and partnering with the Staff and open communication with the Level 3 PRA team in on-going activities

## SNC's initial perception of the benefits and how the project would proceed – **SNC Benefits** (cont'd)

- Allow the Staff to see first-hand the high quality of the current Vogtle PRA models
  - Both the Internal Events and the Fire PRA models have undergone peer review against the ASME PRA Standards
  - All elements meet Capability Category 2 or better
  - Models are RG 1.200 compliant for use in Risk-Informed applications
  - Industry leading Seismic PRA under development for Vogtle 1&2
- Demonstrate SNC's full commitment to risk informed approach
- Opportunity to show the work that goes into maintaining models up to date that continue to meet the PRA Standards and state-of-the-art

# SNC's Current Thoughts on How the Project Has Progressed

In a few isolated instances the Staff applied conservative methods reflecting individual preference rather than considering current methods considered acceptable practice by the broader PRA technical community in RG 1.200 peer reviews.

# SNC's Current Thoughts on How the Project Has Progressed (continued)

- Example: Staff applied an incorrect interpretation of raw data in estimating human error probabilities (HEPs) resulting in over estimation of HEPs by a factor of 10 or more
  - Thus far, this HEP over estimation has limited impact on the overall Level 3 internal events risk results and insights.
  - However this overestimation is a major concern for SNC as the Level 3 project is moving to develop Fire and Seismic PRAs

# SNC's Current Thoughts on How the Project Has Progressed (continued)

- The Level 3 project does not allow the Staff to fully appreciate the role of model updates/upgrades to address drivers for incorporating model changes:
  - Potential errors
  - State-of-knowledge/practice changes
- Example: Staff seems to be using contemporary information:
  - To declare that the technical adequacy of the older analysis methods may not be adequate to provide sufficient risk insights for our Risk-Informed applications
  - While not acknowledging that the model update/upgrade processes will result in appropriate changes being made

# SNC's Current Thoughts on How the Project Has Progressed (continued)

- Vogtle model information was shared outside of Research and the Level 3 PRA project team
  - Disregard of original commitment to SNC
  - Recent Staff actions
  - May discourage future cooperation with the Staff
- SNC concerns with the Staff focus on meeting schedule with a very challenging budget and apparent willingness to use simplified models to reduce budget and schedule overruns
  - Fire PRA challenges to ensure realistic scenarios
  - Given the current conversations regarding the seismic hazard, Seismic PRA model is a major concern

## SNC's Experience – Positive Aspects

- Communication and interaction with the Level 3 PRA team
- Opportunity to share Fire and Seismic information with the INL team developing an all hazards SPAR model for Vogtle
  - All Hazards SPAR model will be a valuable tool for SNC use as another source for risk insights
  - RIE staff has improved ability to use Sapphire
- SNC has received positive feedback from the Staff and the Level 3 PRA team
- Retrieving information requested by NRC has identified areas we can improve the management of our documentation and infrastructure

## SNC's Experience – Challenges

- Information acquisition was more burdensome than expected
  - SNC resources are limited
  - Formal process to protect proprietary information was difficult and time consuming
  - Too few information gathering/working visits to SNC to retrieve plant and model information



## Going Forward

- If whole site all modes all hazards PRAs will be required in the future:
  - Should be incentives so that developing these models will be seen as cost effective for safety improvement
  - Large differences in uncertainties between internal events and external hazards should be properly characterized
    - Use of a single aggregate value may be unrealistic if results from the models for each hazard are not “ready” to be added together
    - Potential masking of safety improvements
    - Best risk insights are obtained by evaluating relative risks from each hazard to manage them properly
    - Value in identifying what is driving hazard-specific risk